HIS STANDARD IS APPROVED BY THE COMMISSIONER, FEDERAL SUPPLY SERVICE, GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION. FOR THE USE OF ALL FEDERAL AGENCIES.

# TRUCKS AND TRUCK TRACTORS: Heavy Commercial

6X4 & 6X6, 19,500 TO 30,000 KG (43,000 TO 66,000 LBS) GVW

Federal Standard Number 807F, July 1, 1999 Superseding - Federal Standard Number 807E, July 1, 1998

# 1. PURPOSE, APPLICATION AND COVERAGE.

#### 1.1 PURPOSE.

This document covers new commercially produced, six wheeled, four and six wheel drive (6x4 & 6x6) heavy trucks. It is intended to simplify competitive procurement of commercial vehicles, and achieve a practical degree of standardization within the federal fleet.

#### 1.2 APPLICATION.

This Federal Standard does not include all the varieties of the commodity indicated by the title but is intended to cover only those vehicles generally acquired by the Government. This standard highlights in concise form, types of trucks with standardized components and equipment. A selection of coded optional additional systems and equipment is included for agencies divergent geographic and operational related needs. Vehicles must meet the integrated requirements of the tables, the schedule, and the detailed paragraphs (see section 3). The requirements of the standard may be tailored to meet unusual operating conditions, to incorporate special purpose equipment and to provide for exceptions not otherwise covered.

These trucks are warranted by the contractor/supplier upon delivery as specified under 6.5 of the specification. Vehicle procurement must comply with the Federal Property Management Regulations (FPMR) and the Federal Procurement Regulations (FPR).

#### 1.3 COVERAGE OF TRUCK TYPES.

The vehicles covered by this standard are listed in Fig I. To order, select from the applicable table. A list for additional optional equipment appears after each table. Trucks generally similar to items in this standard are available through the STAN expedited procurement program.

Figure I. Types and Classes

TYPES	NOMENCLATURE	C	CLASS
I	Chassis, truck, with cab (see 3.5.1)	В	CDE
II	Truck, tractor, with cab (see 3.5.2)	В	CDE
Ш	Truck, stake, with cab (see 3.5.3)	В	C
IV	Truck, dump, with cab (see 3.5.4)	В	CDE

#### 1.4 CLASSIFICATION.

The vehicle(s) are divided into Types and Classes. The vehicle types are determined by the chassis/ body configuration (see figure illustrations on tables). The Class of vehicle(s) shall be determined by the minimum gross vehicle rating as follows:

CLASS	В	С	D	E	F	G
(KG) (LBS)	,	20,900 46,000				as specified

### 1.5 REPRESENTATIVE MODELS.

Representative chassis models are indicated in Chart A. The figures under each table in section 3 illustrate the typical style of the trucks covered in that type.

# 1.6 STANDARD TRUCK AND ALTERNATE COMPONENTS.

The standard truck shown as a numbered item and components listed in the tables are minimum requirements and equipment acceptable. The components designated STD shall be furnished in accordance with the referenced specification. A selection of alternate options and equipment is at the end of each table with a code for various type trucks, and is generally only applicable to the specific type/style truck. These shall be furnished when the code(s) are specified.

NOTICE: ALTERNATIVE FUEL VEHICLE AVAILABILITY IS LISTED ON PAGE NO. 5

CHART A REPRESENTATIVE MODELS								
CLASS GVWR KG (GVWR LB)-		B 19,500 (43,000)		C 20,900 (46,000)		D 23,600 (52,000)	E 28,100 (62,000)	F 30,000 (66,000)
PERFORMANCE LEVEL		LT. SVC GRADE.	MED. SVC. GRADE.	LT. SVC. GRADE.	MED. SVC. GRADE.	MED. SVC. GRADE.	MED. SVC. GRADE.	MED. SVC GRADE.
Medium Conventional 105" to 114" BBC Sterling-		8500 Series	9500 Series -	8500 Series	9500 Series -	9500 Series -	9500 Series -	9500 Series -
Freightliner GMC Mack Navistar Volvo		FL106 C7HO64 CH 2574 WG 64	FLD112 - RB 6 2574 WG 64	FL106 C7HO64 CH 2574 WG 64	FLD112 - RB 6 2574 WG 64	FLD112 - RB 6 2574 WG 64 VNM64T	FLC112 - RB 6 2574 WG 64 VNM64T	FLC112 - RB 6 2574 WG 64 VNM64T
Short Conventional 94" to 101" BBC Sterling Navistar		7501 Series 4900	9500 Series 8100	7501 Series 4900	9500 Series 8100	9500 Series 8100	9500 Series 9100	9500 Series -
Long Conventional 116" to 124" BBC Sterling Freightliner Mack Navistar Volvo		FLD 120 CL <u>5000</u> WG 64	9500 Series FLD 120 RD 6 5000/9000 WG 64	FLD 120 CL <u>5000</u> WG 64	9500 Series FLD 120 RD 6 5000/9000 WG 64	9500 Series FLD 120 RD 6 5000/9000 WG 64 VNL64T	9500 Series FLD 120 RD6 5000/9000 WG 64 VNL64T	9500 Series FLD 120 RD 6 5000/9000 WG 64 VNL64T
Tilt Cab 'Sterling Freightliner Mack Volvo GMC		SC8000 CARGO MS WX F7B064	SC8000 CARGO MR WX	CARGO MS WX F7B064	- ARGOSY MR WX	- <u>ARGOSY</u> MR WX VNL64T -	- ARGOSY MR WX VNL64T -	- ARGOSY MR VNL64T

# 2. REFERENCED DOCUMENTS.

# 2.1 ISSUES OF DOCUMENTS.

The following documents of the issue in effect on date of invitation for bids or request for proposal form a part of this standard to the extent specified herein.

Fed. Std. No. 595B -Colors.

Federal standards and specifications are available from the GSA Specification Section (3FBP-W), Suite 8100, 476 L'Enfant Plaza, SW, Washington, D.C. 20407, telephone number (202) 619-8925.

Copies of this standard are available by writing to:

General Services Administration Centralized Mailing List Service (7CAFL) P.O. Box 6477 Fort Worth, TX 76115 Telephone: (817) 334-5215 FAX: (817) 334-5227

The mailing code for this standard is AUTO-0001.

# 2.1.1 SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARDS, AND HANDBOOKS.

The following specifications, standards, and handbooks form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of these documents are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS) and supplement thereto, in effect on date of solicitation.

**SPECIFICATIONS** 

Federal

W-B-131 ...... Battery, Storage: Vehicular, Ignition, Lighting and Starting.

VV-F-800 ...... Fuel Oil, Diesel.

# Military

MIL-P-514 ...... Plates, Identification, Instruction and Marking, Blank.
MIL-T-5624 ..... Turbine Fuel, Aviation, Grades JP-4 and JP-5.
MIL-M-43719 .. Marking Materials and Markers, Adhesive, Elastomeric, Pigmented, General Specification for.
MIL-T-62491 ... Trucks, Wrecker: Diesel and Gasoline Engine Driven, 5-Ton to 45-Ton Lifting Capacity, 10,000 to 50,000 Pounds GVW, 4x2, 4x4, 6x4 and 6x6, Commercial.
MIL-T-83133 ... Turbine Fuel, Aviation, Kerosene Type, GradeJP-8
MIL-STD-1791 Designing for Internal Aerial

Delivery in Fixed Wing Aircraft.

#### STANDARDS

#### Federal

FED-STD-297 .. Rustproofing of Commercial (Nontactical) Vehicles.

DH-1-11 ..... AFSC Design Handbook.

#### Military

MIL-STD-1223 Nontactical Wheeled Vehicles
Treatment, Painting, Identification
Marking and Data Plate Standards.

MS 51118 ....... Pintle Assembly, Towing: 40,000
lbs. Capacity, Manual Release.

MS 75020 ...... Connector, Plug, Electrical - 12
Contact, Intervehicular, 28 Volt,
Waterproof.

MS 75021 ...... Connector, Receptacle, Electrical 12 Contact, Intervehicular, 28 Volt,
Waterproof.

(Unless otherwise indicated, copies of federal and military specifications, standards, and handbooks are available from the Naval Publications and Forms Center, Military Specifications and Standards, Bldg. 4D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094.)

# 2.1.2 OTHER GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS, DRAWINGS, AND PUBLICATIONS.

The following other Government documents, drawings, and publications form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues shall be those in effect on date of solicitation.

Department of Defense (DOD)

Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS).

(Copies of the DODISS are available on a yearly subscription basis either from the Government Printing Office for hard copy, or microfiche copies are available from the Director, Navy Publication and Printing Service Office, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5093.)

.Department of Transportation (DOT)

Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations.

Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards.

(Application for copies of DOT publications should reference the Code of Federal Regulations, 49 CFR, and the Federal Register, and should be addresses to the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.)

Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)

Control of Air Pollution from New Motor Vehicles and New Motor Vehicle Engines.

Noise Emission Standards for Transportation Equipment - Medium and Heavy Trucks.

(Application for copies of EPA publications should reference the Code of Federal Regulations, 40 CFR, and the Federal Register and should be addressed to the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.)

Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)

Subpart N -Cranes, Derricks, Hoists, Elevators, and Conveyors.

(Application for copies of OSHA publications should reference the Code of Federal Regulations, 29 CFR, and the Federal Register and should be addressed to the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402.)

#### 2.2 NON-GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS.

The following documents form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of the documents which are DOD adopted are those listed in the issue of the DODISS cited in the solicitation. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of documents not listed in the DODISS are the issues of the documents in effect on date of solicitation.

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

ASTM A53 ...... Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped Zinc-Coated Welded and Seamless, for Ordinary Uses (DOD adopted).

ASTM D 4985 .. Standard Specification for Low Silicate Ethylene Glycol Base Engine Coolant for Heavy Duty Engines Requiring an Initial Charge of Supplemental Coolant Additive.

(Application for copies of ASTM publications should be addressed to the American Society for Testing and Materials, 1916 Race Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103.)

The European Tyre and Rim Technical Organisation (ETRTO)
Standards Manual

(Application for copies of ETRTO publications should be addressed to the European Tyre and Rim Technical Organisation, 32, Avenue Brugmann, 1060 Brussels, Belgium.)

National Truck Equipment Association (NTEA)

Conversion Hoist Chart.

Dump Body Hoist Chart.

(Application for copies of NTEA publications should be addressed to the National Truck Equipment Association, 38705 Seven Mile Road, Suite 345, Livonia, MI 48152).

SAE. INC.

#### **SAE Standards and Recommended Practices**

J318	Air Brake Gladhand Service (Control)
	and Emergency (Supply) Line Cou-
	plers - Trucks, Truck-Tractors, and
	Trailers (DOD adopted).
J350	Spark Arrester Test Procedure for
	Medium Size Engines (DOD adopted).
J516	Hydraulic Hose Fittings.
J517	Hydraulic Hose.
J537	Storage Batteries
J551	Performance Levels and Methods of
	Measurement of Electromagnetic
	Radiation from Vehicles and Devices
	(30-1000 MHz).
J560	Seven-Conductor Electrical Connector
	for Truck-Trailer Jumper Cable.
J588	Turn Signals Lamps.
J589	Turn Signal Switch.
J682	Rear Wheel Splash and Stone Throw
	Protection (DOD adopted).
J683	Tire Chain Clearance - Trucks, Buses,
	and Combinations of Vehicles.
J688	Truck Ability Prediction Procedure
	(DOD adopted).
J700	Upper Coupler Kingpin - Commercial
	Trailers and Semitrailers.

J704	Openings for Six- and Eight-Bolt Truck Transmission Mounted Power Take-Offs.
J706	Rating of Winches.
J844	Nonmetallic Air Brake System Tubing (DOD adopted).
J848	Fifth Wheel Kingpin, Heavy Duty - Commercial Trailers and Semitrailers (DOD adopted).
J931	Hydraulic Power Circuit Filtration.
J994	Alarm Back-up - Electrical
J1067	Seven-Conductor Jacketed Cable for Truck-Trailer Connections.
J1349	Engine Net Power Test Code - Spark Ignition and Diesel
J1839	Fuel/Water Separation Test Procedure
J1995	Engine Gross Power Test Code

(Application for copies of SAE publications should be addressed to SAE, Inc., 400 Commonwealth Drive, Warrendale, PA 15096.)

The Tire and Rim Association, INC.

Year Book.

(Application for copies of Tire and Rim Association publications should be addressed to the Tire and Rim Association, Inc., 175 Montrose West Ave., Copley, OH 44321.)

The Maintenance Council (TMC)

Recommended Maintenance Practices Manual

teedimentated intermented I ractices interment
RP 105B Battery Cable Assemblies.
RP 109A Battery Rating and Engine Cranking
Requirements.
RP 110A Low Tension Cable For Heavy Duty
Truck-Tractor Wiring Systems.
RP 111B Circuit Protections
RP 112 Terminals For Heavy Duty Truck-
Tractor Primary Wiring Systems
RP 113A Electrical Systems Connectors
RP 114A Harness Protection
RP 118A Turn Signal Switches
RP 137 Antilock electrical supply for tractors
through SAE J560 seven pin connector.
RP 138 Auxiliary forward lighting.
RP 303B Silicone hoses and hose assemblies.
RP 321 Fuel Crossover Line Protection and
Configuration Guidelines.
RP325 Radiator Integrity For On-Highway
Trucks.
RP 417 Supporting pneumatic electrical lines
between cab and trailer.
RP 418 Heavy-duty, in-cab R134A air condi-

tioning systems.

RP 624 Synthetic Lubricants.
RP637 Air Dryer Guidelines.
RP 710 Overhead door selection.
RP 711 12 year life swing - type freight van,
trailer doors.

(Applications for copies of TMC publications should be addressed to the Maintenance Council, American Trucking Associations, 2200 Mill Road, Alexandria, VA 22314-5388)

(Non-Government standards and other publications are normally available from the organizations that prepare or distribute the documents. These documents also may be available in or through libraries or other informational services.)

# 2.3 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE.

In the event of a conflict between the text of this document and the references cited herein, the text of this document takes precedence. Nothing in this document, however, supersedes applicable laws and regulations unless a specific exemption has been obtained.

# 2.4 ABBREVIATIONS AND DEFINITIONS.

Following are the abbreviations or contractions and their meanings as they appear and are used in this standard:

ABBREVIATIONS	DEFINITIONS
AMP	AMPERE ALL TERRAIN TIRES AUXILIARY BATTERY CAPACITY CENTIMETERS CYLINDERS DIAMETER (IN INCHES) FORWARD CONTROL FOOT OR FEET
GHP GVWR H.D	. GASOLINE GROSS COMBINED WEIGHT RATING GROSS HORSEPOWER GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT RATING

ABBREVIATIONS	DEFINITIONS
HWY	
IN	
KG	
L	
LBS	
M	METERS
MAN	MANUAL
MAX	MAXIMUM
MFR	MANUFACTURERS
MIN	MINIMUM
	MILES PER GALLON
MSPC	MFR. STD. PAINT COLOR
	NOT APPLICABLE OR NOT AVAILABLE
	NET HORSEPOWER
-	ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT
	MANUFACTURERS
	ON-OFF ROAD TIRES
PASS	OPTION, OPTIONAL
	POWER TAKEOFF OPENING
RAD	
	RESISTANCE TO BENDING MOMENTS
SPD	
-	STANDARD (SPECIFICATIONS)
V	
	WITH, AND WITHOUT
	NOT REQUIRED, OPTION OFFERED
/	

# 3. SELECTION AND REQUIREMENTS Charts begin on page 6.

# **STAN Program**

Heavy trucks generally similar to items in this standard are available through this expedited procurement program. **STAN** items generally correspond to the Federal Standard items.

ALTERNATIVE FUEL VEHICLES AVAILABLE ON FED.STD. 807F						
MANUFACTURER	FUEL TYPE	STANDARD ITEM NO.	REMARKS			
FREIGHTLINER	CNG	612A, 612B, 613A, 613B, 614, 813A, 813B, 814, 622A, 622B 623A, 623B, 624, 823A, 823B, 824A, 632A, 632B, 633A, 633B, 833A, 833B, 643A, 643B, 644,	THROUGH 300 H.P.			
FREIGHTLINER	LNG/Dual Fuel	843A, 843B, 844 612, 614, 615, 814, 815, 624, 625,	350 H.P. and up			

824, 825, 644, 645, 844, 845

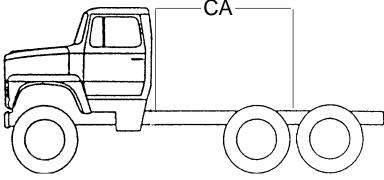
TABLE I 6X4 CHASSIS, TRUCK WITH CAB, 2 OR 4 DOOR (see paragraph 3.5.1)

ITEM NO TYPE/CLASS	<b>612A</b> I/B	<b>612B</b> I/B	<b>613A</b> I/C	<b>613B</b> I/C	<b>614</b> I/D	<b>615</b> I/E
Payload (approx.) w/o Body lbs	30,000	28,000	<u>32,500</u>	<u>30,500</u>	<u>35,500</u>	<u>43,000</u>
Curb Weight Ib	<u>13,300</u>	<u>15,500</u>	<u>13,500</u>	<u>15,500</u>	<u>16,500</u>	<u>19,200</u>
Style, cab/tilt hood	#CON/2DR#	#CON/2DR#	#CON/2DR#	#CON/2DR#	#CON/2DR#	#CON/2DR#
GVWR/GCWR, LB	43000/70000	43000/70000	46000/80000	46000/80000	52000/90000	62000/100,000
Axle, min frt rating lb/seals	9000/OIL	9000/OIL	12000/OIL	12000/OIL	#14000/OIL	#18000/OIL
Axle, min rear rating, lb/spd/seals	34000/1SPD/OIL	34000/1SPD/OIL	34000/1SPD/OIL	34000/1SPD/OIL	40000/1SPD/OIL	46000/1SPD/OIL
Suspension, frt/rear, lb	9000/34000	9000/34000	12000/34000	12000/34000	#14000/40000	#18000/46000
Cab to trunnion (CA)	#OPTIONAL	#OPTIONAL	#OPTIONAL	#OPTIONAL	#OPTIONAL	#OPTIONAL
Frame, RBM, min, in-lb	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,890,000	2,370,000
Engine, type	DIESEL	DIESEL	DIESEL,	DIESEL,	DIESEL,	DIESEL,
	TURBO	TURBO	TURBO	TURBO	TURBO	TURBO
Engine cyl/ghp/						
gross torque, min	6/250/650	*6/275/1050	6/250/650	*6/275/1050	*6/300/1150	*6/330/1350
Gradeability @ 50 MPH, %	*1.8	*2.0	*1.7	*1.9	*1.9	*1.9
Trans, type/speeds, min	*MANUAL/9 SPD	*MANUAL/13SPD	*MANUAL/9 SPD	*MANUAL/13 SPD	*MANUAL/13 SPD	*MANUAL/13 SPD
Wheels, type	*DISC,	*DISC,	*DISC,	*DISC,	*DISC,	*DISC,
Tires, tubeless/min cap/tread	*10R22.5F/HWY*	*10R22.5F/HWY*	*11R22.5G/HWY*	*11R22.5G/HWY*	12R22.5H/FRONT	385/65R22.5J FRT
					*11R22.5G/REAR	11R22.5G REAR
Alternator, rating cap, min	*130 AMP	*130 AMP	*130 AMP	*130 AMP	*130 AMP	*130 AMP
Battery,						
CCA @ 0 deg F/ reserve	1875/540	2500/640	1875/540	2500/640	2500/640	2500/640
Fuel tank capacity, I (gal)	#170 (45)	#170 (45)	#170 (45)	#170 (45)	#170 (45)	#170 (45)
Horn	ELECTRIC & AIR	ELECTRIC & AIR	ELECTRIC & AIR	ELECTRIC & AIR	ELECTRIC & AIR	ELECTRIC & AIR
Gradability	LIGHT	MEDIUM	LIGHT	MEDIUM	MEDIUM	MEDIUM
	SERVICE	SERVICE	SERVICE	SERVICE	SERVICE	SERVICE
Exhaust, type	<u>horizontal</u>	<u>horizontal</u>	<u>horizontal</u>	<u>horizontal</u>	<u>horizontal</u>	<u>horizontal</u>

NOTES: \* Indicated option available. # Indicates alternate available.

Extended warranty coverage may be available on these vehicles. Refer to New Vehicle Guide warranty section.

Standard equipment includes: Coolant recovery; front towing devices; fan clutch, AM/FM radio; power takeoff opening at transmission; seatbelts, cab heater and defroster; tachometer; electric power point, tinted glass, air brakes, power steering,, flat and convex mirrors, dual cab entry assist handles, gauges, predelivery serviced, engine shutdown, daytime running lights, anti-lock brake system, hub piloted wheels, air conditioning, remote jump start posts, electronic controlled engine and throttle control.



(CA) CAB to Trunnion Dimension Must Be Specified - See Options Codes CA1-CA8

See Option Codes Listing on pages 8 and 9.

TABLE 1	
6X6 CHASSIS, TRUCK WITH CAB, 2 OR 4 DOOR (see paragraph 3.5.1)	

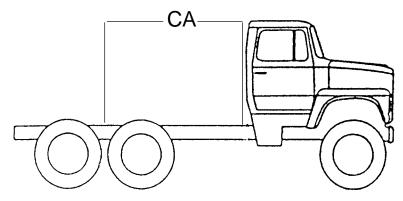
ITEM NO TYPE/CLASS	<b>813A</b> I/C	<b>813B</b> I/C	<b>814</b> I/D	<b>815</b> I/E
Payload (approx.) w/o Body lbs	<u>31,500</u>	<u>29,500</u>	<u>34,500</u>	<u>42,500</u>
Curb Weight lb	<u>14,500</u>	<u>16,500</u>	<u>17,500</u>	19,200
Style, cab/tilt hood	#CON/2DR#	#CON/2DR#	#CON/2DR#	#CON/2DR#
GVWR/GCWR, LB	46000/80000	46000/80000	52000/90000	62000/100000
Axle, min frt rating lb/seals	12000/GREASE OR OIL	12000/GREASE OR OIL	#14000/GREASE OR OIL	#16000/GREASE OR OIL
Axle, min rear rating,lb/spd/seals	34000/1SPD/OIL	34000/1SPD/OIL	40000/1SPD/OIL	46000/1SPD/OIL
Suspension, frt/rear, lb	12000/34000	12000/34000	#14000/40000	#16000/46000
Cab to trunnion (CA)	#OPTIONAL	#OPTIONAL	#OPTIONAL	#OPTIONAL
Frame, RBM, min, in-lb	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,890,000	2,370,000
Engine, type	DIESEL,TURBO	DIESEL,TURBO	DIESEL,TURBO	DIESEL,TURBO
Engine cyl/ghp/gross torque, min	6/250/650	*6/275/1050	*6/300/1150	*6/330/1350
Gradeability @ 50 MPH, %	*1.7	*1.9	*1.9	*1.9
Trans, type/speeds, min	*MANUAL/ <u>0</u> SPD	*MANUAL/9SPD	*MANUAL/9 SPD	*MANUAL/9 SPD
Wheels, type	*DISC	*DISC	*DISC	*DISC
Tires, tubeless/min cap/tread FRT	*11R22.5G/ON-OF	F *11R22.5G/ON-OFF	*12R22.5H/FRT	*315/80R22.5J/
			*11R22.5G/REAR	11R22.5H/REAR
			ON-OFF	ON-OFF
Alternator, rating cap, min	*130 AMP	*130 AMP	*130 AMP	*130 AMP
Battery, CCA @ 0 deg F/ reserve	1875/540	2500/640	2500/640	2500/640
Fuel tank capacity, I (gal)	#170 (45)	#170 (45)	#170 (45)	#170 (45)
Horn	ELECTRIC & AIR	ELECTRIC & AIR	ELECTRIC & AIR	ELECTRIC & AIR
Gradeability	LT SVC	MED SVC	MED SVC	MED SVC
Exhaust, type	<u>horizontal</u>	<u>horizontal</u>	horizontal	<u>horizontal</u>

NOTES: \* Indicates option available.

# Indicates alternate available.

Extended warranty coverage may be available on these vehicles. Refer to New Vehicle Guide warranty section.

Standard equipment includes: Coolant recovery; front towing devices; fan clutch, AM/FM radio; power takeoff opening at transmission; seatbelts, cab heater and defroster; tachometer; electric power point, tinted glass, air brakes, power steering, flat and convex mirrors, dual cab entry assist handles, gauges, predelivery serviced, engine shutdown, daytime running lights, anti-lock brake system, hub piloted wheels, air conditioning, remote jump start posts, electronic controlled engine and throttle control.



(CA) CAB to Trunnion Dimension Must Be Specified - See Options Codes CA1-CA8

See Option Codes Listing on pages 8 and 9.

A14 AAG AS16 AS18 AS20 ASI ATT BTC BUA CA1 CA2 CA3 CA4 CA5 CAB CC CEC CLN CMN COE CPT CSN CTIS D1 D3 DA DRLD DSS DSS2 ECB ECF EDR EFC EH	Option available, S = Standard on special Distribution of Standard	cified item REF. PARA.  3.4.2.2 3.4.19 3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.4.3.1 3.1.1.8 3.4.32 3.4.23 3.5.1		x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	6X	X	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x		813B x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	815  x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x
A14  AAG  AS16  AS18  AS20  ASI  ATT  BTC  BUA  CA1  CA2  CA3  CA4  CA5  CCBC  CLN  CMN  COE  CPT  CSN  CTIS  D1  D3  DA  DRLD  DSS  DSS2  ECB  ECF  EDR  EFC  EH	ALTERNATOR, MIN 145 AMP  AIR APP GAGE  FRONT GAWR 16000 LB  FRONT GAWR 18000 LB  FRONT GAWR 20000 LB  AIR FILTER SERVICE INDICATOR  RIGID PINTLE HOOK W/ AIR OPERATED PLUNGER  TOOL BOX  BACKUP ALARM  CA 101/108 IN  CA 136/138 IN  CA 150/156 IN  CA 167/171 IN  CA 83/84 IN  CREW CAB (N/A W/FTC, FTD)  CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS CONTROLS  LONG CONVENTIONAL CAB  MEDIUM CONVENTIONAL CAB  TILT CAB  CUSTOM PAINT EXTERIOR CAB  SHORT CONVENTIONAL CAB  CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM	3.4.2.2 3.4.19 3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.4.3.1 3.1.1.8 3.4.3.2 3.4.23 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.4.1.2 3.2.2 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	X	X	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	X
AAG AS16 AS18 AS20 ASI ATT BTC BUA CA1 CA2 CA3 CA4 CA5 CCBC CLN CMN COE CPT CSN CTIS D1 D3 DA DRLD DSS DSS2 ECB ECF EDR EFC EH	AIR APP GAGE FRONT GAWR 16000 LB FRONT GAWR 18000 LB FRONT GAWR 20000 LB AIR FILTER SERVICE INDICATOR RIGID PINTLE HOOK W/ AIR OPERATED PLUNGER TOOL BOX BACKUP ALARM CA 101/108 IN CA 119/124 IN CA 136/138 IN CA 150/156 IN CA 150/156 IN CA 167/171 IN CA 83/84 IN CREW CAB (N/A W/FTC, FTD) CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS CONTROLS LONG CONVENTIONAL CAB MEDIUM CONVENTIONAL CAB TILT CAB CUSTOM PAINT EXTERIOR CAB SHORT CONVENTIONAL CAB CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM	3.4.19 3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.4.3.1 3.1.1.8 3.4.3.2 3.4.2.3 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.4.12.2 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12	X	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	X	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	X	x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x	X
AS16 AS18 AS20 AS1 ATT BTC BUA CA1 CA2 CA3 CA4 CA5 CCBC CLN CMN COE CPT CSN CTIS D1 D3 DA DRLD DSS DSS2 ECB ECF EDR EFC EH	FRONT GAWR 16000 LB FRONT GAWR 18000 LB FRONT GAWR 20000 LB AIR FILTER SERVICE INDICATOR RIGID PINTLE HOOK W/ AIR OPERATED PLUNGER TOOL BOX BACKUP ALARM CA 101/108 IN CA 119/124 IN CA 136/138 IN CA 150/156 IN CA 167/171 IN CA 83/84 IN CREW CAB (N/A W/FTC, FTD) CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS CONTROLS LONG CONVENTIONAL CAB MEDIUM CONVENTIONAL CAB TILT CAB CUSTOM PAINT EXTERIOR CAB SHORT CONVENTIONAL CAB CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM	3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.4.3.1 3.1.1.8 3.4.3.2 3.4.2.3 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.4.12.2 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12	X	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	X	x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	X	x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	X
AS18 AS20 AS1 AS1 AS20 AS1 ATT BTC BUA CA1 CA2 CA3 CA4 CA5 CA8 CC CEC CLN CMN COE CPT CSN CTIS D1 D3 DA DRLD DSS DSS2 ECB ECF EDR EFC EH	FRONT GAWR 18000 LB FRONT GAWR 20000 LB AIR FILTER SERVICE INDICATOR RIGID PINTLE HOOK W/ AIR OPERATED PLUNGER TOOL BOX BACKUP ALARM CA 101/108 IN CA 119/124 IN CA 136/138 IN CA 150/156 IN CA 167/171 IN CA 83/84 IN CREW CAB (N/A W/FTC, FTD) CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS CONTROLS LONG CONVENTIONAL CAB MEDIUM CONVENTIONAL CAB TILT CAB CUSTOM PAINT EXTERIOR CAB SHORT CONVENTIONAL CAB CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM	3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.4.3.1 3.1.1.8 3.4.32 3.4.23 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.4.12.2 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12	X	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	X	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x	X
AS20 AS1 AS1 ATT BTC BUA CA1 CA2 CA3 CA4 CA5 CA8 CC CEC CLN CMN COE CPT CSN CTIS D1 D3 DA DRLD DSS DSS2 ECB ECF EDR EFC EH	FRONT GAWR 20000 LB  AIR FILTER SERVICE INDICATOR  RIGID PINTLE HOOK W/ AIR OPERATED PLUNGER  TOOL BOX  BACKUP ALARM  CA 101/108 IN  CA 136/138 IN  CA 136/138 IN  CA 150/156 IN  CA 167/171 IN  CA 83/84 IN  CREW CAB (N/A W/FTC, FTD)  CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS CONTROLS  LONG CONVENTIONAL CAB  MEDIUM CONVENTIONAL CAB  TILT CAB  CUSTOM PAINT EXTERIOR CAB  SHORT CONVENTIONAL CAB  CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM	3.2.6.1 3.4.3.1 3.1.1.8 3.4.32 3.4.23 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.4.12.2 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12	X	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	X	x x x x x x x x	X	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x	x x x x x x	X
ASI ATT BTC BUA CA1 CA2 CA3 CA4 CA5 CA8 CC CEC CLN CMN COE CPT CSN CTIS D1 D3 DA DRLD DSS DSS2 ECB ECF EDR EFC EH	AIR FILTER SERVICE INDICATOR RIGID PINTLE HOOK W/ AIR OPERATED PLUNGER TOOL BOX BACKUP ALARM CA 101/108 IN CA 136/138 IN CA 150/156 IN CA 150/156 IN CA 167/171 IN CA 83/84 IN CREW CAB (N/A W/FTC, FTD) CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS CONTROLS LONG CONVENTIONAL CAB MEDIUM CONVENTIONAL CAB TILT CAB CUSTOM PAINT EXTERIOR CAB SHORT CONVENTIONAL CAB CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM	3.4.3.1 3.1.1.8 3.4.32 3.4.23 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.4.12.2 3.2.2 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12	X	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	X	x x x x x x x x	X	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x	x x x x x x	X
ATT  BTC  BUA  CA1  CA2  CA3  CA4  CA5  CA8  CC  CEC  CLN  CMN  COE  CPT  CSN  CTIS  D1  D3  DA  DRLD  DSS  DSS2  ECB  ECF  EDR  EFC  EH	RIGID PINTLE HOOK W/ AIR OPERATED PLUNGER  TOOL BOX  BACKUP ALARM  CA 101/108 IN  CA 119/124 IN  CA 136/138 IN  CA 150/156 IN  CA 167/171 IN  CA 83/84 IN  CREW CAB (N/A W/FTC, FTD)  CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS CONTROLS  LONG CONVENTIONAL CAB  MEDIUM CONVENTIONAL CAB  TILT CAB  CUSTOM PAINT EXTERIOR CAB  SHORT CONVENTIONAL CAB  CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM	3.1.1.8 3.4.32 3.4.23 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.4.12.2 3.2.2 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12	X	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	X	x x x x x x x x	X	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x	x x x x x x	X   X   X   X   X   X   X   X   X   X
BTC BUA CA1 CA2 CA3 CA4 CA5 CA8 CC CEC CLN CMN COE CPT CSN CTIS D1 D3 DA DRLD DSS DSS2 ECB ECF EDR EFC EH	TOOL BOX BACKUP ALARM CA 101/108 IN CA 119/124 IN CA 136/138 IN CA 150/156 IN CA 167/171 IN CA 83/84 IN CREW CAB (N/A W/FTC, FTD) CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS CONTROLS LONG CONVENTIONAL CAB MEDIUM CONVENTIONAL CAB TILT CAB CUSTOM PAINT EXTERIOR CAB SHORT CONVENTIONAL CAB CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM	3.4.32 3.4.23 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.4.12.2 3.2.2 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12	X	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	X	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	X X X X X X	X	X X X X X X	X X X X X X	X
GA   GA   GA   GA   GA   GA   GA   GA	BACKUP ALARM  CA 101/108 IN  CA 119/124 IN  CA 136/138 IN  CA 150/156 IN  CA 167/171 IN  CA 83/84 IN  CREW CAB (N/A W/FTC, FTD)  CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS CONTROLS  LONG CONVENTIONAL CAB  MEDIUM CONVENTIONAL CAB  TILT CAB  CUSTOM PAINT EXTERIOR CAB  SHORT CONVENTIONAL CAB  CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM	3.4.23 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.4.12.2 3.2.2 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12	X	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x	x x x x x x x	x x x x x x	x x x x x x x	x x x x x	X X X X X	x x x x x
CA1 CA2 CA3 CA4 CA5 CA8 CC CEC CLN CMN COE CPT CSN CTIS D1 D3 DA DRLD DSS DSS2 ECB ECF EDR EFC EH	CA 101/108 IN CA 119/124 IN CA 136/138 IN CA 150/156 IN CA 167/171 IN CA 83/84 IN CREW CAB (N/A W/FTC, FTD) CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS CONTROLS LONG CONVENTIONAL CAB MEDIUM CONVENTIONAL CAB TILT CAB CUSTOM PAINT EXTERIOR CAB SHORT CONVENTIONAL CAB CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM	3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.4.12.2 3.2.2 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12	X	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x	x x x x x	x x x x x	x x x x x x	x x x x	X X X X	x x x x
CA2 CA3 CA4 CA5 CA8 CC CEC CLN CMN COE CPT CSN CTIS D1 D3 DA DRLD DSS DSS2 ECB ECF EDR EFC EH	CA 119/124 IN CA 136/138 IN CA 150/156 IN CA 167/171 IN CA 83/84 IN CREW CAB (N/A W/FTC, FTD) CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS CONTROLS LONG CONVENTIONAL CAB MEDIUM CONVENTIONAL CAB TILT CAB CUSTOM PAINT EXTERIOR CAB SHORT CONVENTIONAL CAB CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM	3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.4.12.2 3.2.2 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x	x x x x x	x x x x x	X X X X	x x x x x x	X X X	X X X	X X X
CA3 CA4 CA5 CA8 CC CC CLN CMN COE CPT CSN CTIS D1 D3 DA DRLD DSS DSS2 ECB ECF EDR EFC EH	CA 136/138 IN CA 150/156 IN CA 167/171 IN CA 83/84 IN CREW CAB (N/A W/FTC, FTD) CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS CONTROLS LONG CONVENTIONAL CAB MEDIUM CONVENTIONAL CAB TILT CAB CUSTOM PAINT EXTERIOR CAB SHORT CONVENTIONAL CAB CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM	3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.4.12.2 3.2.2 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	X X X X X X X X X	x x x x x x	x x x x	x x x x	X X X	x x x x	X X X	X X X	X X X
CA4 CA5 CA8 CC CEC CLN CMN COE CPT CSN CTIS D1 D3 DA DRLD DSS DSS2 ECB ECF EDR EFC EH	CA 150/156 IN CA 167/171 IN CA 83/84 IN CREW CAB (N/A W/FTC, FTD) CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS CONTROLS LONG CONVENTIONAL CAB MEDIUM CONVENTIONAL CAB TILT CAB CUSTOM PAINT EXTERIOR CAB SHORT CONVENTIONAL CAB CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM	3.5.1 3.5.1 3.5.1 3.4.12.2 3.2.2 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.1.1.1 3.4.12	x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x	x x x x x	X X X	X X X	X X X	x x x x	X X	X X	X
CA5 CA8 CC CEC CLN CMN COE CPT CSN CTIS D1 D3 DA DRLD DSS  DSS2 ECB ECF EDR EFC EH	CA 167/171 IN  CA 83/84 IN  CREW CAB (N/A W/FTC, FTD)  CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS CONTROLS  LONG CONVENTIONAL CAB  MEDIUM CONVENTIONAL CAB  TILT CAB  CUSTOM PAINT EXTERIOR CAB  SHORT CONVENTIONAL CAB  CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM	3.5.1 3.5.1 3.4.12.2 3.2.2 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.1.1.1 3.4.12	x x x x x x x	x x x x x	x x x x	X X	X X	X	X X X	Х	Х	Х
CAB CC CEC CLN CMN COE CPT CSN CTIS D1 D3 DA DRLD DSS ECB ECF EDR EFC EH	CA 83/84 IN  CREW CAB (N/A W/FTC, FTD)  CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS CONTROLS  LONG CONVENTIONAL CAB  MEDIUM CONVENTIONAL CAB  TILT CAB  CUSTOM PAINT EXTERIOR CAB  SHORT CONVENTIONAL CAB  CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM	3.5.1 3.4.12.2 3.2.2 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.1.1.1 3.4.12	x x x x x x x x	X X X X	X X X	X	X	Х	X X			+
CC CEC CLN CMN COE CPT CSN CTIS D1 D3 DA DRLD DSS  ECB ECF EDR EFC EH	CREW CAB (N/A W/FTC, FTD)  CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS CONTROLS  LONG CONVENTIONAL CAB  MEDIUM CONVENTIONAL CAB  TILT CAB  CUSTOM PAINT EXTERIOR CAB  SHORT CONVENTIONAL CAB  CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM	3.4.12.2 3.2.2 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.1.1.1 3.4.12	x x x x x	X X X	X X X	х	Х		Х	Х	Х	+ ×
CEC CLN CMN COE CPT CSN CTIS D1 D3 DA DRLD DSS  ECB ECF EDR EFC EH	CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS CONTROLS  LONG CONVENTIONAL CAB  MEDIUM CONVENTIONAL CAB  TILT CAB  CUSTOM PAINT EXTERIOR CAB  SHORT CONVENTIONAL CAB  CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM	3.2.2 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.1.1.1 3.4.12	X X X X	X X X	X X			Х				
CLN CMN COE CPT CSN CTIS D1 D3 DA DRLD DSS ECB ECF EDR EFC EH	LONG CONVENTIONAL CAB  MEDIUM CONVENTIONAL CAB  TILT CAB  CUSTOM PAINT EXTERIOR CAB  SHORT CONVENTIONAL CAB  CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM	3.4.12 3.4.12 3.4.12 3.1.1.1 3.4.12	X X X	X X X	Х			Х	. x			<del></del>
CMN COE CPT CSN CTIS D1 D3 DA DRLD DSS ECB ECF EDR EFC EH	MEDIUM CONVENTIONAL CAB TILT CAB CUSTOM PAINT EXTERIOR CAB SHORT CONVENTIONAL CAB CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM	3.4.12 3.4.12 3.1.1.1 3.4.12	X X X	X X		ı X		V		X	X	X
COE CPT CSN CTIS D1 D3 DA DRLD DSS  ECB ECF EDR EFC EH	TILT CAB  CUSTOM PAINT EXTERIOR CAB  SHORT CONVENTIONAL CAB  CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM	3.4.12 3.1.1.1 3.4.12	X X	Х	۸ ۱	Х	X	X	X	X	X	X
CPT CSN CTIS D1 D3 DA DRLD DSS  ECB ECF EDR EFC EH	CUSTOM PAINT EXTERIOR CAB SHORT CONVENTIONAL CAB CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM	3.1.1.1 3.4.12	х		Х	X	X	X	^	^	^	
CSN CTIS D1 D3 DA DRLD DSS  ECB ECF EDR EFC EH	SHORT CONVENTIONAL CAB CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM	3.4.12	_	l v				X				<del></del>
D1 D3 DA DRLD DSS DSS2 ECB ECF EDR EFC EH	CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM			X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X
D1 D3 DA DRLD DSS  ECB ECF EDR EFC EH		3.1.1(A)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
D3 DA DRLD DSS DSS2 ECB ECF EDR EFC EH	DRIVER CONTROLLED, FULL LOCKING DIFFERENTIAL	2 4 0 2	X		X	X	X		X	X	X	
DA DRLD DSS  DSS2 ECB ECF EDR EFC EH	REAR AXLE TRACTION CONTROL AUTOMATIC	3.4.9.2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
DRLD DSS  DSS2 ECB ECF EDR EFC EH	DELETE AIR CONDITIONING	3.4.25	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
DSS2 ECB ECF EDR EFC EH	DAYTIME RUNNING LGTS - DELETE	3.4.2.3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
DSS2 ECB ECF EDR EFC EH	DRIVER SUSPENSION SEAT (AIR)	3.4.2.3	^	^		^	^	^	^	^	^	<del>  ^</del>
ECB ECF EDR EFC EH	INCLUDES FIXED PASSENGER SEAT	3.4.12.1	×	Х	X	x	Х	Х	x	х	Х	X
ECF EDR EFC EH	PASSENGER SEAT AIR RIDE (INCLUDES DSS)	3.4.12.1	Х	х	х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
EDR EFC EH	ENGINE COMPRESSION BRAKE	3.4.11.4(B)	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
EFC EH	ENGINE COOLANT FILTER	3.4.1.4	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
EH	DRIVELINE RETARDER	3.4.11.4(A)	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
	FAN CLUTCH OVERRIDE	3.4.1.6	Х	х	х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
	BLOCK HEATER, OEM, 110V	3.4.1.8	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
EHM	ENGINE HOUR METER	3.4.22	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
EPY	ENGINE EXHAUST PYROMETER	3.4.4	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
EXB	ENGINE EXHAUST BRAKE (CLASS E, F, AND G ONLY)	3.4.11.4(C)	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X
FEX	EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT, EXTINGUISHER, AND TRIANGLES	3.4.29	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
FFE	FRONT FRAME EXT.	3.4.7	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
FFP	FUEL FIRED ENGINE PREHEATER	3.4.1.9	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
FFS	HEATED FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR	3.4.1.8.1	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
FHD	HEAVYDUTY FRAME	3/4/7	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X
	AVIATION JET FUEL COMPATABILITY WITH DIESEL ENGINE	3.4.1.1	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X
	FUEL TANKS, MIN 80 GAL TOTAL CAP	3.4.3.2	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X
	FUEL TANKS, MIN 100 GAL TOTAL CAP	3.4.3.2	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X
	REAR AXLE TEMP. GAUGES	3.4.19	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X
	TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE GAUGE	3.4.19	X	Х	X	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X
	COOLANT PROTECTION TO -47C (-63F)	3.4.28.1	X	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X
	WIDE BASE SINGLE TIRES & WHEELS	3.4.10	X	Х	X	Х						
	DIESEL/LNG (DUAL FUEL) ENGINE (AVAILABLE W/ YD22, YD24 AND YD25)	3/11					_	~			~	_
	SYNTHETIC LUBE-DIFFERENTIAL	3.4.1.1 3.4.31	X	X	X	X	<u>X</u> X	<u>X</u> <u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u> X	<u>X</u>
		3.4.31	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	SYNTHETIC LUBE - MANUAL TRANS.	3.1.1.18	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
MHW	LIFTING & TIEDOWN PROVISIONS	3.4.27	х	Х	Х	х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
MIL		3.1.1.2	х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
	LIFTING & TIEDOWN PROVISIONS	0.11112										_
	LIFTING & TIEDOWN PROVISIONS FRONT MNT WINCH MILITARY SERVICE MARKING, TAGS, DATA PLATES & FORMS MILITARY MARKINGS (LICENSE PLT OPT)			X	l x							
MPR	LIFTING & TIEDOWN PROVISIONS FRONT MNT WINCH MILITARY SERVICE MARKING, TAGS, DATA PLATES & FORMS	3.1.1.2 3.2.6.2	X	X	X	X X	X	X	X	X X	X	X X

MTL TRAILER PSM PARTS LI RA2 REAR AX RACS INTEGRA RJS REMOTE RM3 MOTORIZ RM4 HEATED RTH REAR TO SAR REAR AIF SC SILICONE SEH COLL WE SEHA COOLAN' INCLUDE SEHB ENGINE C SEHC IN-LINE F SEHD IN-TANK I SEHE IN-LINE F SK METRIC C SLP LOW PRC STA SPARE TI STB SPARE TI STC CARRIER STF STAGGEF APPROX. T1 INTEGRA (WITH AL T53 AUTOMA' TORQUE T66 AUTOMA' BETWEEI T75 AUTOMA' TORQUE TBT BRAKE C TJ TOOLS, F	NOW TREAD TIRES (ON REAR AXLES) LIGHTING CABLE ST OR BOOK & SHOP REPAIR MANUAL(S) LE, 2 SPEED N/A ON 6X6 L CASSETTE PLAYER JUMP - START POSTS ZED RIGHT SIDE MIRROR (INCLUDES RM4) FLAT MIRRORS W HOOKS R SUSPENSION E RUBBER HOSES, W/STAINLESS STEEL CLAMPS ZEATHER PACKAGE (INCLUDE SEH A, B, AND D) IT HEATER, NON OEM SES JUNCTION BLOCK & CORD DIL HEATER, NON OEM UEL WARMER, NON OEM UEL WARMER, NON OEM UEL WARMER (ELECTRICAL) NON OEM DOOMETER DEILE TIRES	REF. PARA.  3.4.10.1  3.1.1.9  6.6  3.4.9  3.4.24  3.4.21  3.4.20  3.1.1.6  3.4.8.1  3.4.1.7  3.4.1.8  3.4.1.8  3.4.1.8  3.4.1.8  3.4.1.8  3.4.1.8  3.4.1.8  3.4.1.0  3.4.1.0.1  3.1.1.3  3.4.10.3  3.4.10.3  3.4.10.3  3.4.10.2  3.4.11.4(D)	612A  x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	613B  x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	813A S X X X X X X X X X X X X X	813B S X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	814  s x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	8
MTL TRAILER PSM PARTS LI RA2 REAR AX RACS INTEGRA RJS REMOTE RM3 MOTORIZ RM4 HEATED RTH REAR TO SAR REAR AIR SC SILICONE SEH COLD WE SEHA COOLAN INCLUDE SEHB ENGINE C SEHC IN-LINE F SEHD IN-TANK I SEHE IN-LINE F SK METRIC C SIP LOW PRC STA SPARE TI STB SPARE TI STC CARRIER STF STAGGER APPROX. T1 INTEGRA (WITH AL T53 AUTOMA' TORQUE T66 AUTOMA' TORQUE TBT BRAKE C TJ TOOLS, F	LIGHTING CABLE ST OR BOOK & SHOP REPAIR MANUAL(S)  LE, 2 SPEED N/A ON 6X6  L CASSETTE PLAYER  JUMP - START POSTS  ZED RIGHT SIDE MIRROR (INCLUDES RM4)  FLAT MIRRORS  W HOOKS  R SUSPENSION  E RUBBER HOSES, W/STAINLESS STEEL CLAMPS  EATHER PACKAGE (INCLUDE SEH A, B, AND D)  THEATER, NON OEM  JUL WARMER, NON OEM  UEL WARMER, NON OEM  UEL WARMER, NON OEM  UEL WARMER (ELECTRICAL) NON OEM  DODOMETER  DETAIL TIRES  DOFING  IRE ASSEMBLY (FRONT AXLE)  IRE ASSEMBLY (REAR AXLE)  SPARE TIRE  RED FRAME (LOWERS FRAME HEIGHT  8 "FROM 6X6 CONVERSION HEIGHT)  L OUTPUT RETARDER  JTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)  TIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAX NET INPUT	3.1.1.9 6.6 3.4.9 3.4.24 3.4.2.1 3.4.20 3.1.1.6 3.4.8.1 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	
PSM PARTS LI RA2 REAR AX RACS INTEGRA RJS REMOTE RM3 MOTORIZ RM4 HEATED RTH REAR TO SAR REAR AIF SC SILICONE SEH COLD WE SEHA COOLAN' INCLUDE SEHB ENGINE G SEHC IN-LINE F SK METRIC G SLP LOW PRC STA SPARE TI STB SPARE TI STC CARRIER STF STAGGEF APPROX. T1 INTEGRA (WITH AL T53 AUTOMA' TORQUE TBT BRAKE C TJ TOOLS, F	ST OR BOOK & SHOP REPAIR MANUAL(S)  LE, 2 SPEED N/A ON 6X6  L CASSETTE PLAYER  JUMP - START POSTS  ZED RIGHT SIDE MIRROR (INCLUDES RM4)  FLAT MIRRORS  W HOOKS  R SUSPENSION  R RUBBER HOSES, W/STAINLESS STEEL CLAMPS  EATHER PACKAGE (INCLUDE SEH A, B, AND D)  THEATER, NON OEM  SUJUNCTION BLOCK & CORD  DIL HEATER, NON OEM  UEL WARMER, NON OEM  UEL WARMER, NON OEM  UEL WARMER (ELECTRICAL) NON OEM  DODOMETER  DETILE TIRES  DOFING  IRE ASSEMBLY (FRONT AXLE)  IRE ASSEMBLY (REAR AXLE)  SPARE TIRE  RED FRAME (LOWERS FRAME HEIGHT  8 "FROM 6X6 CONVERSION HEIGHT)  L OUTPUT RETARDER  JTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)  TIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAX NET INPUT	6.6 3.4.9 3.4.24 3.4.2.1 3.4.20 3.1.1.6 3.4.8.1 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	
RA2 REAR AX RACS INTEGRA RJS REMOTE RM3 MOTORIZ RM4 HEATED RTH REAR TO SAR REAR AIF SC SILICONE SEH COLLAN INCLUDE SEHB ENGINE SEHC IN-LINE F SEHD IN-TANK I SEHE IN-LINE F SK METRIC C STA SPARE TI STC CARRIER STF STAGGEF APPROX. T1 INTEGRA (WITH AL T53 AUTOMA' TORQUE TBT BRAKE C TJ TOOLS, F	LE, 2 SPEED N/A ON 6X6  L CASSETTE PLAYER  JUMP - START POSTS  ZED RIGHT SIDE MIRROR (INCLUDES RM4)  FLAT MIRRORS  W HOOKS  R SUSPENSION  E RUBBER HOSES, W/STAINLESS STEEL CLAMPS  EATHER PACKAGE (INCLUDE SEH A, B, AND D)  T HEATER, NON OEM  JUL WARMER, NON OEM  UEL WARMER, NON OEM  UEL WARMER, NON OEM  JUL WARMER, NON OEM  JUL WARMER (ELECTRICAL) NON OEM  DODOMETER  DOFING  JIEE ASSEMBLY (FRONT AXLE)  IRE ASSEMBLY (REAR AXLE)  SPARE TIRE  RED FRAME (LOWERS FRAME HEIGHT  8 "FROM 6X6 CONVERSION HEIGHT)  L OUTPUT RETARDER  JTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)  TIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAX NET INPUT	3.4.9 3.4.24 3.4.21 3.4.20 3.4.20 3.1.1.6 3.4.8.1 3.4.1.8 3.4.	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	
RACS INTEGRA RIS REMOTE RM3 MOTORIZ RM4 HEATED RTH REAR TO SAR REAR AIF SC SILICONE SEH COLD WE SEHA COOLAN' INCLUDE SEHB ENGINE O SEHC IN-LINE F SEHD IN-TANK I SEHE IN-LINE F SK METRIC O STA SPARE TI STA SPARE TI STA SPARE TI STC CARRIER STF STAGGE APPROX. T1 INTEGRA (WITH AI T53 AUTOMA' TORQUE T66 AUTOMA' TORQUE T61 BRAKE C TJ TOOLS, F	L CASSETTE PLAYER  JUMP - START POSTS  ZED RIGHT SIDE MIRROR (INCLUDES RM4)  FLAT MIRRORS  W HOOKS  R SUSPENSION  E RUBBER HOSES, W/STAINLESS STEEL CLAMPS  EATHER PACKAGE (INCLUDE SEH A, B, AND D)  T HEATER, NON OEM  SJUNCTION BLOCK & CORD  DIL HEATER, NON OEM  UEL WARMER, NON OEM  UEL WARMER, NON OEM  UEL WARMER (ELECTRICAL) NON OEM  DODOMETER  DETILE TIRES  DOFING  IRE ASSEMBLY (FRONT AXLE)  IRE ASSEMBLY (REAR AXLE)  SPARE TIRE  RED FRAME (LOWERS FRAME HEIGHT  8 "FROM 6X6 CONVERSION HEIGHT)  L OUTPUT RETARDER  JTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)  TIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAX NET INPUT	3.4.24 3.4.20 3.4.20 3.1.1.6 3.4.8.1 3.4.1.8 3	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	
RJS REMOTE RM3 MOTORIZ RM4 HEATED RTH REAR TO SAR REAR AIR SC SILICONE SEH COLD WE SEHA COOLAN INCLUDE SEHB ENGINE O SEHC IN-LINE F SEHD IN-TANK I SEHE IN-LINE F SK METRIC O STA SPARE TI STA SPARE TI STC CARRIER STF STAGGE APPROX. T1 INTEGRA (WITH AI T53 AUTOMA' TORQUE T66 AUTOMA' TORQUE TBT BRAKE C TJ TOOLS, F	JUMP - START POSTS  ZED RIGHT SIDE MIRROR (INCLUDES RM4)  FLAT MIRRORS  W HOOKS  R SUSPENSION  E RUBBER HOSES, W/STAINLESS STEEL CLAMPS  EATHER PACKAGE (INCLUDE SEH A, B, AND D)  T HEATER, NON OEM  JUL WARMER, NON OEM  UEL WARMER, NON OEM  UEL WARMER, NON OEM  UEL WARMER, NON OEM  JUL WARMER (ELECTRICAL) NON OEM  DODOMETER  DOFING  JELE TIRES  DOFING  JERE ASSEMBLY (FRONT AXLE)  JERE ASSEMBLY (REAR AXLE)  SPARE TIRE  RED FRAME (LOWERS FRAME HEIGHT  8 "FROM 6X6 CONVERSION HEIGHT)  L OUTPUT RETARDER  JTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)  TIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAX NET INPUT	3.4.2.1 3.4.20 3.4.20 3.1.1.6 3.4.8.1 3.4.1.8	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	
RM3 MOTORIZ RM4 HEATED RTH REAR TO SAR REAR AIF SC SILICONE SEH COLD WE SEHA COOLAN' INCLUDE SEHB ENGINE O SEHC IN-LINE F SEHD IN-TANK I SEHE IN-LINE F SK METRIC O STA SPARE TI STA SPARE TI STC CARRIER STF STAGGEF APPROX. T1 INTEGRA (WITH AI T53 AUTOMA' TORQUE TBT BRAKE C TJ TOOLS, F	TED RIGHT SIDE MIRROR (INCLUDES RM4)  FLAT MIRRORS W HOOKS R SUSPENSION E RUBBER HOSES, W/STAINLESS STEEL CLAMPS EATHER PACKAGE (INCLUDE SEH A, B, AND D) T HEATER, NON OEM SUJUNCTION BLOCK & CORD  DIL HEATER, NON OEM UEL WARMER, NON OEM UEL WARMER, NON OEM UEL WARMER (ELECTRICAL) NON OEM DOOMETER DETILE TIRES DOFING IRE ASSEMBLY (FRONT AXLE) IRE ASSEMBLY (REAR AXLE) SPARE TIRE RED FRAME (LOWERS FRAME HEIGHT 8 "FROM 6X6 CONVERSION HEIGHT) L OUTPUT RETARDER JTOMATIC TRANSMISSION) TIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAX NET INPUT	3.4.20 3.4.20 3.1.1.6 3.4.8.1 3.4.1.8	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	
RM4 HEATED RTH REAR TO SAR REAR AIF SC SILICONE SEH COLD WE SEHA COOLAN' INCLUDE SEHB ENGINE O SEHC IN-LINE F SEHD IN-TANK I SEHE IN-LINE F SK METRIC O STA SPARE TI STA SPARE TI STC CARRIER STF STAGGEF APPROX. T1 INTEGRA (WITH AL T53 AUTOMA' TORQUE T66 AUTOMA' TORQUE TBT BRAKE C TJ TOOLS, F	FLAT MIRRORS W HOOKS R SUSPENSION E RUBBER HOSES, W/STAINLESS STEEL CLAMPS EATHER PACKAGE (INCLUDE SEH A, B, AND D) T HEATER, NON OEM S JUNCTION BLOCK & CORD DIL HEATER, NON OEM UEL WARMER, NON OEM UEL WARMER, NON OEM UEL WARMER (ELECTRICAL) NON OEM DOOMETER DFILE TIRES DOFING IRE ASSEMBLY (FRONT AXLE) IRE ASSEMBLY (REAR AXLE) SPARE TIRE RED FRAME (LOWERS FRAME HEIGHT 8 "FROM 6X6 CONVERSION HEIGHT) L OUTPUT RETANSMISSION) TIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAX NET INPUT	3.4.20 3.1.1.6 3.4.8.1 3.4.1.8	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	
RTH REAR TO SAR REAR AIF SC SILICONE SEH COLD WE SEHA COOLAN' INCLUDE SEHB ENGINE O SEHC IN-LINE F SEHD IN-TANK I SEHE IN-LINE F SK METRIC O SRP RUSTPRO STA SPARE TI STC CARRIER STF STAGGEF APPROX. T1 INTEGRA (WITH AL T53 AUTOMA' TORQUE T66 AUTOMA' TORQUE TBT BRAKE C TJ TOOLS, H	W HOOKS R SUSPENSION E RUBBER HOSES, W/STAINLESS STEEL CLAMPS EATHER PACKAGE (INCLUDE SEH A, B, AND D) T HEATER, NON OEM S JUNCTION BLOCK & CORD DIL HEATER, NON OEM UEL WARMER, NON OEM UEL WARMER, NON OEM UEL WARMER (ELECTRICAL) NON OEM DOOMETER DOFING IRE ASSEMBLY (FRONT AXLE) IRE ASSEMBLY (REAR AXLE) SPARE TIRE RED FRAME (LOWERS FRAME HEIGHT 8 "FROM 6X6 CONVERSION HEIGHT) L OUTPUT RETARDER JTOMATIC TRANSMISSION) TIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAX NET INPUT	3.1.1.6 3.4.8.1 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.9 3.4.10.1 3.1.1.3 3.4.10.3 3.4.10.3 3.4.10.3 3.4.10.3	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	
SAR REAR AIF SC SILICONE SEH COLD WE SEHA COOLAN' INCLUDE SEHB ENGINE ( SEHC IN-LINE F SEHD IN-TANK I SEHE IN-LINE F SK METRIC ( SLP LOW PRC STA SPARE TI STB SPARE TI STC CARRIER STF STAGGEF APPROX. T1 INTEGRA (WITH AL T53 AUTOMA' TORQUE T66 AUTOMA' TORQUE T8T BRAKE C TJ TOOLS, H	R SUSPENSION  E RUBBER HOSES, W/STAINLESS STEEL CLAMPS EATHER PACKAGE (INCLUDE SEH A, B, AND D)  IT HEATER, NON OEM ES JUNCTION BLOCK & CORD  DIL HEATER, NON OEM  UEL WARMER, NON OEM  UEL WARMER, NON OEM  UEL WARMER (ELECTRICAL) NON OEM  DOOMETER  DIFILE TIRES  DOFING  IRE ASSEMBLY (FRONT AXLE)  IRE ASSEMBLY (REAR AXLE)  SPARE TIRE  RED FRAME (LOWERS FRAME HEIGHT  8 "FROM 6X6 CONVERSION HEIGHT)  L OUTPUT RETARDER  JTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)  TIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAX NET INPUT	3.4.8.1 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.9 3.4.10.1 3.1.1.3 3.4.10.3 3.4.10.3 3.4.10.2 3.1.1.16	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x	
SC SILICONE SEH COLD WE SEHA COOLAN' INCLUDE SEHB ENGINE ( SEHC IN-LINE F SEHD IN-TANK I SEHE IN-LINE F SK METRIC ( SLP LOW PRC STA SPARE TI STB SPARE TI STC CARRIER STF STAGGEF APPROX. T1 INTEGRA (WITH AL T53 AUTOMA' TORQUE T66 AUTOMA' TORQUE T8T BRAKE C TJ TOOLS, H	ERUBBER HOSES, W/STAINLESS STEEL CLAMPS EATHER PACKAGE (INCLUDE SEH A, B, AND D) IT HEATER, NON OEM ES JUNCTION BLOCK & CORD DIL HEATER, NON OEM UEL WARMER, NON OEM FUEL WARMER, NON OEM UEL WARMER (ELECTRICAL) NON OEM DOOMETER DFILE TIRES DOFING IRE ASSEMBLY (FRONT AXLE) IRE ASSEMBLY (REAR AXLE) SPARE TIRE RED FRAME (LOWERS FRAME HEIGHT 8 "FROM 6X6 CONVERSION HEIGHT) L OUTPUT RETARDER JTOMATIC TRANSMISSION) TIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAX NET INPUT	3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.9 3.4.10.1 3.1.1.3 3.4.10.3 3.4.10.3 3.4.10.2 3.1.1.16	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x	
SEH COLD WE SEHA COOLAN' INCLUDE SEHB ENGINE ( SEHC IN-LINE F SEHD IN-TANK I SEHE IN-LINE F SK METRIC ( SLP LOW PRC SRP RUSTPRC STA SPARE TI STC CARRIER STF STAGGEF APPROX. T1 INTEGRA (WITH ALL T53 AUTOMA' TORQUE T66 AUTOMA' BETWEEI T75 AUTOMA' TORQUE TBT BRAKE C TJ TOOLS, F	EATHER PACKAGE (INCLUDE SEH A, B, AND D) IT HEATER, NON OEM ES JUNCTION BLOCK & CORD  DIL HEATER, NON OEM  UEL WARMER, NON OEM  FUEL WARMER, NON OEM  UEL WARMER (ELECTRICAL) NON OEM  DOOMETER  DEILE TIRES  DOFING  IRE ASSEMBLY (FRONT AXLE)  IRE ASSEMBLY (REAR AXLE)  SPARE TIRE  RED FRAME (LOWERS FRAME HEIGHT  8 "FROM 6X6 CONVERSION HEIGHT)  L OUTPUT RETARDER  JTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)  TIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAX NET INPUT	3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.9 3.4.10.1 3.1.1.3 3.4.10.3 3.4.10.3 3.4.10.2 3.1.1.16	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x	
SEHA COOLAN' INCLUDE SEHB ENGINE ( SEHC IN-LINE F SEHD IN-TANK I SEHE IN-LINE F SK METRIC ( SLP LOW PRC SRP RUSTPRC STA SPARE TI STB SPARE TI STC CARRIER STF STAGGEF APPROX. T1 INTEGRA (WITH AL T53 AUTOMA' BETWEEI T75 AUTOMA' TORQUE TBT BRAKE C TJ TOOLS, F	T HEATER, NON OEM ES JUNCTION BLOCK & CORD  DIL HEATER, NON OEM  UEL WARMER, NON OEM  FUEL WARMER, NON OEM  UEL WARMER (ELECTRICAL) NON OEM  DOMETER  DFILE TIRES  DOFING  IRE ASSEMBLY (FRONT AXLE)  IRE ASSEMBLY (REAR AXLE)  SPARE TIRE  RED FRAME (LOWERS FRAME HEIGHT  8 "FROM 6X6 CONVERSION HEIGHT)  L OUTPUT RETARDER  JTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)  TIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAX NET INPUT	3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.9 3.4.10.1 3.1.1.3 3.4.10.3 3.4.10.3 3.4.10.2 3.1.1.16	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x	
INCLUDE SEHB ENGINE ( SEHC IN-LINE F SEHD IN-TANK I SEHE IN-LINE F SK METRIC ( SLP LOW PRC STA SPARE TI STB SPARE TI STC CARRIER STF STAGGEF APPROX. T1 INTEGRA (WITH AL T53 AUTOMA' TORQUE T66 AUTOMA' TORQUE T61 BRAKE C TJ TOOLS, F	ES JUNCTION BLOCK & CORD  DIL HEATER, NON OEM  UEL WARMER, NON OEM  FUEL WARMER, NON OEM  UEL WARMER (ELECTRICAL) NON OEM  DOOMETER  DFILE TIRES  DOFING  IRE ASSEMBLY (FRONT AXLE)  IRE ASSEMBLY (REAR AXLE)  SPARE TIRE  RED FRAME (LOWERS FRAME HEIGHT  8 "FROM 6X6 CONVERSION HEIGHT)  L OUTPUT RETARDER  JTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)  TIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAX NET INPUT	3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.9 3.4.10.1 3.1.1.3 3.4.10.3 3.4.10.3 3.4.10.3 3.4.10.2	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	
SEHC         IN-LINE F           SEHD         IN-TANK I           SEHE         IN-LINE F           SK         METRIC G           SLP         LOW PRC           SRP         RUSTPRG           STA         SPARE TI           STC         CARRIER           STF         STAGGEF           APPROX.         T1           INTEGRA         (WITH AL           T53         AUTOMA'           TORQUE         T66           AUTOMA'         TORQUE           T8T         AUTOMA'           TORQUE         TBT           BRAKE C         TJ           TJ         TOOLS, F	UEL WARMER, NON OEM FUEL WARMER, NON OEM  UEL WARMER (ELECTRICAL) NON OEM  DOOMETER  DOFINE TIRES  DOFING  IRE ASSEMBLY (FRONT AXLE)  IRE ASSEMBLY (REAR AXLE)  SPARE TIRE  RED FRAME (LOWERS FRAME HEIGHT  8 "FROM 6X6 CONVERSION HEIGHT)  L OUTPUT RETARDER  JTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)  TIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAX NET INPUT	3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.1.9 3.4.10.1 3.1.1.3 3.4.10.3 3.4.10.3 3.4.10.2 3.1.1.16	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x	x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x	
SEHD         IN-TANK I           SEHE         IN-LINE F           SK         METRIC (           SLP         LOW PRC           SRP         RUSTPRC           STA         SPARE TI           STC         CARRIER           STF         STAGGEF           APPROX.         TI           T1         INTEGRA           (WITH AL         TORQUE           T66         AUTOMA'           BETWEEI         T/5           AUTOMA'         TORQUE           TBT         BRAKE C           TJ         TOOLS, F	FUEL WARMER, NON OEM  UEL WARMER (ELECTRICAL) NON OEM  DOOMETER  DIFILE TIRES  DOFING  IRE ASSEMBLY (FRONT AXLE)  IRE ASSEMBLY (REAR AXLE)  SPARE TIRE  RED FRAME (LOWERS FRAME HEIGHT  8 "FROM 6X6 CONVERSION HEIGHT)  L OUTPUT RETARDER  JTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)  TIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAX NET INPUT	3.4.1.8 3.4.1.8 3.4.19 3.4.10.1 3.1.1.3 3.4.10.3 3.4.10.3 3.4.10.2 3.1.1.16	x x x x x x x	x x x x x x	x x x x x x	x x x x x x	x x x x x x	x x x x x x	x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x	
SEHE         IN-LINE F           SK         METRIC G           SLP         LOW PRC           SRP         RUSTPRC           STA         SPARE TI           STE         SPARE TI           STC         CARRIER           STF         STAGGEF           APPROX.         TI           INTEGRA         (WITH AL           T53         AUTOMA'           TORQUE         TOR GUE           T75         AUTOMA'           TORQUE         TBT           BRAKE C         TJ           TJ         TOOLS, F	UEL WARMER (ELECTRICAL) NON OEM DDOMETER DFILE TIRES DOFING IRE ASSEMBLY (FRONT AXLE) IRE ASSEMBLY (REAR AXLE) SPARE TIRE RED FRAME (LOWERS FRAME HEIGHT 8 "FROM 6X6 CONVERSION HEIGHT) L OUTPUT RETARDER JTOMATIC TRANSMISSION) TIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAX NET INPUT	3.4.1.8 3.4.19 3.4.10.1 3.1.1.3 3.4.10.3 3.4.10.3 3.4.10.2 3.1.1.16	X X X X X X	x x x x x	x x x x x	x x x x x	X X X X X	x x x x x	x x x x x	x x x x x	x x x x x	
SK METRIC ( SLP LOW PRC SRP RUSTPRC STA SPARE TI STB SPARE TI STC CARRIER STF STAGGEF APPROX. T1 INTEGRA (WITH AL T53 AUTOMA' TORQUE T66 AUTOMA' TORQUE T75 AUTOMA' TORQUE TBT BRAKE C TJ TOOLS, F	DDOMETER DFILE TIRES DOFING IRE ASSEMBLY (FRONT AXLE) IRE ASSEMBLY (REAR AXLE) SPARE TIRE RED FRAME (LOWERS FRAME HEIGHT 8 "FROM 6X6 CONVERSION HEIGHT) L OUTPUT RETARDER JTOMATIC TRANSMISSION) TIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAX NET INPUT	3.4.19 3.4.10.1 3.1.1.3 3.4.10.3 3.4.10.3 3.4.10.2 3.1.1.16	x x x x x	x x x x	x x x x	X X X X	x x x x	X X X X	x x x x	X X X X	X X X X	
SLP LOW PROSERP RUSTPROSERP RU	OFFILE TIRES DOFING  IRE ASSEMBLY (FRONT AXLE)  IRE ASSEMBLY (REAR AXLE)  SPARE TIRE  RED FRAME (LOWERS FRAME HEIGHT  8 "FROM 6X6 CONVERSION HEIGHT)  L OUTPUT RETARDER JTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)  TIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAX NET INPUT	3.4.10.1 3.1.1.3 3.4.10.3 3.4.10.3 3.4.10.2 3.1.1.16	X X X X	X X X	X X X	X X X	X X X	X X X	X X X	X X X	X X X	
SRP         RUSTPRO           STA         SPARE TI           STB         SPARE TI           STC         CARRIER           STF         STAGGEF           APPROX.         TI           INTEGRA         (WITH AL           T53         AUTOMA*           T066         AUTOMA*           BETWEEI         T75           AUTOMA*         TORQUE           TBT         BRAKE C           TJ         TOOLS, F	DOFING  IRE ASSEMBLY (FRONT AXLE)  IRE ASSEMBLY (REAR AXLE)  SPARE TIRE  RED FRAME (LOWERS FRAME HEIGHT  8 "FROM 6X6 CONVERSION HEIGHT)  L OUTPUT RETARDER  JTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)  TIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAX NET INPUT	3.1.1.3 3.4.10.3 3.4.10.3 3.4.10.2 3.1.1.16	X X X	X X X	X X X	X X X	X X X	X X X	X X X	X X X	X X X	
STA SPARE TI STB SPARE TI STC CARRIER STF STAGGEF APPROX. T1 INTEGRA (WITH AL T53 AUTOMA' TORQUE T66 AUTOMA' BETWEE! T75 AUTOMA' TORQUE TBT BRAKE C TJ TOOLS, F	IRE ASSEMBLY (FRONT AXLE)  IRE ASSEMBLY (REAR AXLE)  SPARE TIRE  RED FRAME (LOWERS FRAME HEIGHT 8 "FROM 6X6 CONVERSION HEIGHT)  L OUTPUT RETARDER JTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)  TIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAX NET INPUT	3.4.10.3 3.4.10.3 3.4.10.2 3.1.1.16	X X X	X X	X X	X X	X X	X X	X X	X X	X X	
STB SPARE TI STC CARRIER STF STAGGEF APPROX. T1 INTEGRA (WITH AL T53 AUTOMA' TORQUE T66 AUTOMA' TORQUE T75 AUTOMA' TORQUE TBT BRAKE C TJ TOOLS, F	IRE ASSEMBLY (REAR AXLE)  SPARE TIRE  RED FRAME (LOWERS FRAME HEIGHT 8 "FROM 6X6 CONVERSION HEIGHT)  L OUTPUT RETARDER JTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)  TIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAX NET INPUT	3.4.10.3 3.4.10.2 3.1.1.16	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	х	Х	х	Х	
STC CARRIER STF STAGGEF APPROX. T1 INTEGRA (WITH AL T53 AUTOMA: T066 AUTOMA: BETWEEI T75 AUTOMA: TORQUE TBT BRAKE C TJ TOOLS, F	SPARE TIRE  RED FRAME (LOWERS FRAME HEIGHT 8 " FROM 6X6 CONVERSION HEIGHT)  L OUTPUT RETARDER JTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)  TIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAX NET INPUT	3.4.10.2	X									
STF STAGGER APPROX. T1 INTEGRA (WITH AL T53 AUTOMA' TORQUE T66 AUTOMA' BETWEEI T75 AUTOMA' TORQUE TBT BRAKE C TJ TOOLS, F	RED FRAME (LOWERS FRAME HEIGHT 8 " FROM 6X6 CONVERSION HEIGHT) L OUTPUT RETARDER JTOMATIC TRANSMISSION) TIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAX NET INPUT	3.1.1.16		Х	Х	Х	X	Х			~	
APPROX.  T1 INTEGRA (WITH AL  T53 AUTOMA' TORQUE  T66 AUTOMA' BETWEE!  T75 AUTOMA' TORQUE  TBT BRAKE C  TJ TOOLS, H	8 " FROM 6X6 CONVERSION HEIGHT)  L OUTPUT RETARDER  JTOMATIC TRANSMISSION)  TIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAX NET INPUT		X						Х	Х	^	
(WITH AL T53 AUTOMA' TORQUE T66 AUTOMA' BETWEE! T75 AUTOMA' TORQUE TBT BRAKE C TJ TOOLS, H	JTOMATIC TRANSMISSION) TIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAX NET INPUT	3.4.11.4(D)	х						Х	х	Х	
TORQUE T66 AUTOMA' BETWEE! T75 AUTOMA' TORQUE TBT BRAKE C TJ TOOLS, H				Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	х	х	Х	
BETWEEI T75 AUTOMA' TORQUE TBT BRAKE C TJ TOOLS, F		3.4.5.3	x		Х				Х			
TORQUE TBT BRAKE C TJ TOOLS, F	TIC TRANS. MIN 5SPD. MAX NET INPUT TORQUE N 850 LB/FT AND 1100 LB/FT TIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAXNET INPUT	3.4.5.3	X		Х				Х			
TJ TOOLS, F	BETWEEN 1150 LB/FT AND 1460 LB/FT	3.4.5.3		Х	.,	X	Х	Х	,,	Х	X	
	ONTROLS FOR USE FROM A TOWING VEHICLE	3.4.11.3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
IP IWO-ION	HYD JACK, WHEEL WRENCH & HANDLE	3.4.16.1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
TSA TRANSMI	NE PAINT, EXT. CAB (OEM STD)  SSION, SEMI-AUTOMATIC	3.1.1.1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
	TOWING PKG											
	L EXHAUST SYSTEM	3.1.1.8	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
	PAINTED SAME COLOR AS CAB	3.1.1.1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
	TENT WIPERS	3.4.14	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
	(FRONT AXLE	3.4.9	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
	PACKAGING	5.1	X	X	X	Х	X	Х	Х	X	X	
(OPTION	NGINE MIN 275 GHP, 735 LB/FT TORQUE, ON CLASS B (A) AND C (A)), S MED. SVC. GRADE	3.4.1.1	x		Х				x			
YD11 DIESEL E (OPTION	NGINE MIN 300 GHP, 1150 LB/FT TORQUE, ON CLASS B (B) AND C (B)),					· ·				.,		
YD12 DIESEL E	S HVY. SVC. GRADE  SINGINE MIN 330 GHP, 1350 LB/FT TORQUE, ON CLASS D, INCLUDES HVY. SVC. GRADE	3.4.1.1		Х		Х	X			X	X	
YD22 DIESEL E	NGINE MIN 370 GHP, 1450 LB/FT TORQUE, ON CLASS E AND F INCLUDES HVY. SVC. GRADE	3.4.1.1					X	х			X	
YD24 DIESEL E	NGINE MIN 425 GHP, 1550 LB/FT TORQUE, ON CLASS E AND F INCLUDES HVY. SVC. GRADE	3.4.1.1						х				
	NGINE MIN 455 GHP, 1550 LB/FT TORQUE, ON CLASS E AND F INCLUDES HVY. SVC. GRADE	3.4.1.1						х				

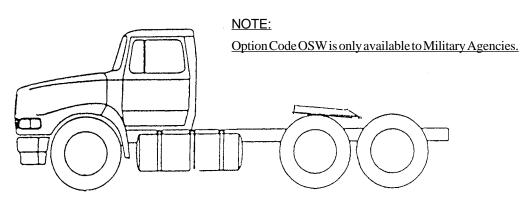
TABLE 2
6X4 TRUCK TRACTOR WITH CAB, 2 DOOR (see paragraph 3.5.2)

ITEM NO TYPE/CLASS	<b>622A</b> II/B	622B II/B	623A II/C	<b>623B</b> II/C	<b>624</b> II/D	625 II/E
Payload (approx.) lbs	30,000	<u>27,500</u>	<u>32,000</u>	30,500	<u>35,700</u>	43,700
Curb Weight Ib	<u>13,000</u>	<u>15,500</u>	<u>14,000</u>	<u>15,500</u>	<u>16,300</u>	<u>18,300</u>
Style, cab/tilt hood GVWR/GCWR, LB Axle, min frt rating lb/seals Axle, min rear rating,	#CONV/2 DR 43000/70000 9000/OIL	#CONV/2 DR 43000/70000 9000/OIL	#CONV/2 DR 46000/80000 12000/OIL	#CONV/2 DR 46000/80000 12000/OIL	#CONV/2 DR 52000/90000 #12000/OIL	*CONV/2 DR 62000/100000 #16000/OIL
lb/spd/seals	34000/1 SPD/ OIL	34000/1 SPD/ OIL	34000/1 SPD/ OIL	34000/1 SPD/ OIL	40000/1 SPD/ OIL	46000/1 SPD/ OIL
Suspension, frt/rear, lb Cab to trunnion (CA) Frame, RBM, min, in-lb Engine, type Engine cyl/ghp/	9000/34000 AS REQUIRED 1,600,000 DIESEL	9000/34000 AS REQUIRED 1,600,000 DIESEL	12000/34000 AS REQUIRED 1,600,000 DIESEL	12000/34000 AS REQUIRED 1,600,000 DIESEL	#12000/40000 AS REQUIRED 1,890,000 DIESEL	#16000/46000 AS REQUIRED 2,370,000 DIESEL
gross torque, min Gradeability @ 50 mph, % Trans, type/speeds, min	*6/250/650 *0.6 *MANUAL/	6/275/1050 *0.9 *MANUAL/	*6/250/650 *0.5 *MANUAL/	6/275/1050 *0.8 *MANUAL/	*6/300/1150 *0.7 MANUAL/	*6/330/1350 *0.5 MANUAL/
Wheels, type Tires, tubeless/min cap/tread	9 SPD *DISC *10R22.5F/ HWY	13 SPD DISC *10R22.5F/ HWY	9 SPD DISC 11R22.5G/ HWY	13 SPD DISC 11R22.5G/ HWY	13 SPD DISC 11R22.5G/ HWY	13 SPD DISC 315/80R22.5J FRT 11R22.5H
REAR Alternator, rating cap, min Battery,	*130 AMP	*130 AMP	*130 AMP	*130 AMP	*130 AMP	*130 AMP
CCA @ 0 deg F/ reserve Fuel tank capacity, I (gal) Horn	1875/540 #378 (100) ELECTRIC & AIR	2500/640 #378 (100) ELECTRIC & AIR	1875/540 #378 (100) ELECTRIC & AIR	2500/640 #378 (100) ELECTRIC & AIR	2500/640 #378 (100) ELECTRIC & AIR	2500/640 #378 (100) ELECTRIC & AIR
Fifth wheel, clearance/height in. Gradeability Exhaust, type	64/48 +/- 1 LT SVC vertical	64/48 +/- 1 MED SVC vertical	64/48 +/- 1 LT SVC vertical	64/48 +/- 1 MED SVC vertical	64/49 +/- 1 MED SVC vertical	64/49 +/- 1 MED SVC vertical

NOTES: \* Indicates option available. # Indicates alternate available.

Extended warranty coverage may be available on these vehicles. Refer to New Vehicle Guide warranty section.

Standard equipment includes: Coolant recovery; front towing devices; splash & stone guards; fan clutch, AM/FM radio; tachometer); clearance lamps; power takeoff opening; seatbelts; cab heater & defroster; sliding fifth wheel, deck plate; hoses/wiring 110"; electric power point, tinted glass, dual cab entry assist handles, gauges, air brakes, power steering, flat and convex mirrors predelivery serviced, engine shutdown, daytime running lights, antilock brake system, hub piloted wheels, air conditioning, remote jump start posts, electronic controlled engine and throttle control.



See Option Codes Listing on pages 12 and 13.

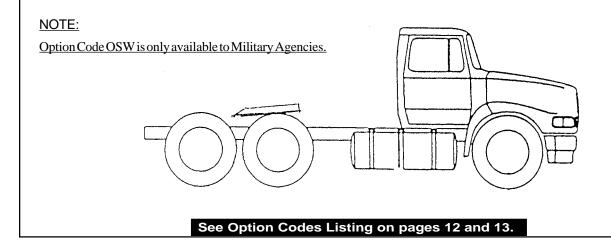
TABLE 2
6X6 TRUCK TRACTOR WITH CAB, 2 DOOR (see paragraph 3.5.2)

ITEM NO TYPE/CLASS	823A II/C	823B	824 II/D	825 II/E
Payload (approx.) lbs	31,000	28,000	<u>35,000</u>	43,500
Curb Weight Ib	<u>15,000</u>	<u>18,000</u>	<u>17,000</u>	<u>18,500</u>
Style, cab/tilt hood	#CONV/2 DR	#CONV/2 DR	#CONV/2 DR	#CONV/2 DR
GVWR/GCWR,LB	46000/80000	46000/80000	52000/90000	62000/100000
Axle, min frt rating lb/seals	12000/GREASE/OIL	12000/GREASE/OIL	12000/GREASE/OIL	16000/GREASE/OIL
Axle, min rear rating,lb/spd/seals	34000/1 SPD/OIL	34000/1 SPD/OIL	40000/1 SPD/OIL	46000/1 SPD/OIL
Suspension, frt/rear, lb	12000/34000	12000/34000	12000/40000	16000/46000
Cab to trunnion (CA)	AS REQUIRED	AS REQUIRED	AS REQUIRED	AS REQUIRED
Frame, RBM, min, in-lb	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,890,000	2,370,000
Engine, type	DIESEL, TURBO	DIESEL, TURBO	DIESEL, TURBO	DIESEL,TURBO
Engine cyl/ghp/gross torque, min	6/250/650	*6/275/1050	*6/300/1150	*6/330/1350
Gradeability @ 50 mph, %	*0.5	*0.8	*0.7	*0.5
Trans, type/speeds, min	*MANUAL/6 SPD	*MANUAL/9 SPD	*MANUAL/9 SPD	*MANUAL/9 SPD
Wheels, type	*DISC	*DISC	*DISC	*DISC
Tires, tubeless/min cap/tread	*11R22.5G/on-off	11R22.5G/on-off	11R22.5G/on-off	*315/80R22.5J FRT
				11R22.5H REAR/on-off
Alternator, rating cap, min	*130 AMP	*130 AMP	*130 AMP	*130 AMP
Battery, CCA @ 0 deg F/ reserve	1875/540	2500/640	2500/640	2500/640
Fuel tank capacity, I (gal)	#378 (100)	#378 (100)	#378 (100)	#378 (100)
Horn	<b>ELECTRIC &amp; AIR</b>	<b>ELECTRIC &amp; AIR</b>	<b>ELECTRIC &amp; AIR</b>	ELECTRIC & AIR
Fifth wheel, clearance/height	64/60 +/- 1	64/60 +/- 1	64/60 +/- 1	64/60 +/- 1
Gradeability	LT SVC	MED SVC	MED SVC	MED SVC
Exhaust, type	<u>vertical</u>	<u>vertical</u>	<u>vertical</u>	vertical

NOTES:\* Indicates option available.

Extended warranty coverage may be available on these vehicles. Refer to New Vehicle Guide warranty section.

Standard equipment includes: Coolant recovery; front towing devices; splash & stone guards; fan clutch, AM/FM radio; tachometer; clearance lamps; power takeoff opening; seatbelts; cab heater & defroster; deck plate; hoses/wiring 110"; electric power point, tinted glass, dual cab entry assist handles, gauges, air brakes, power steering, flat and convex mirrors, predelivery serviced, engine shutdown, daytime running lights, anti-lock brake system, hub piloted wheels, air conditioning, remote jump start posts, electronic controlled engine and throttle control.



<sup>#</sup> Indicates alternate available.

A14 ALTERN AAG AIR APP AERO AERODY AS14 FRONT ( AS16 FRONT ( AS16 FRONT ( AS18 FRONT ( AS18 FRONT ( AS18 FRONT ( AS18 FRONT ( AS10 AIR FILT ATR AIR TRA ATT RIGID PI AUXL AUXILIA BTC TOOLO CUM MEDIUM COE TILT CAI CPR CAB PRI CAB CAB PRI CAB CAB PRI CAB CA	On available, S = Standard on s  ODES  RNATOR, MIN 145 AMP  PP GAGE  DYNAMIC PACKAGE  ELEASE 5TH WHEEL (N/A w/ OSW)  Y DUTY SLIDING FIFTH WHEEL (N/A w/ OSW)  T GAWR 14000 LB  T GAWR 16000 LB  T GAWR 18000 LB  T GAWR 20000 LB  LTER SERVICE INDICATOR  RANSPORTABILITY  PINTLE HOOK W/AIR OPERATED PLUNGER  LARY LIGHTS FOR CPR AND CPR1  COMPARTMENT  UP ALARM	REF. PARA.  3.4.2.2  3.4.19  3.5.2.8  3.5.2.7  3.2.6.1  3.2.6.1  3.2.6.1  3.4.3.1  3.1.1.17  3.1.1.8		x x x x	x x x x	<b>623B</b> X  X  X  X	x x x x	x x x	823A × ×	823B	<b>824</b>	825
AAG AIR APP AERO AERODY ARW AIR REL ARW1 HEAVY I AS14 FRONT I AS16 FRONT I AS16 FRONT I AS20 FRONT I AS20 FRONT I ATR AIR TRA ATT RIGID PI AUXL AUXILLA BTC TOOL CO BUA BACKUP CEC CALIFOR CCC CALIFOR COE TILT CAI CPR CAB PRI CPT CUSTON CSN SHORT I CTIS CENTRA D1 DRIVER D3 REAR AI DA DELETE DRLD DAYTIMI DSS DRIVER INCLUD DSS2 PASSEN ECB ENGINE ECF ENGINE ECF ENGINE ECF ENGINE EFC FAN CLU EHM ENGINE EFC FAN CLU EHM ENGINE FFF FUEL FII FFF TALPER GRT REAR AI GTT TRANSIN H4 COOLAN HF WIDE BE LNG2 DIESEL/ LNG2 DIES	PP GAGE DYNAMIC PACKAGE ELEASE 5TH WHEEL (N/A w/ OSW) Y DUTY SLIDING FIFTH WHEEL (N/A.w/ OSW) T GAWR 14000 LB T GAWR 16000 LB T GAWR 18000 LB T GAWR 20000 LB LTER SERVICE INDICATOR RANSPORTABILITY PINTLE HOOK W/AIR OPERATED PLUNGER IARY LIGHTS FOR CPR AND CPR1 COMPARTMENT	3.4.19 3.5.2.8 3.5.2.7 3.5.2.7 3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.4.3.1 3.1.1.17	X X X	X X	X X	X X	X X X	X X				+
AERO AEROD ARW AIR REL ARW1 HEAVY I AS14 FRONT I AS16 FRONT I AS16 FRONT I AS20 FRONT I AS20 FRONT I AS21 AIR FILT ATR AIR TRA ATT RIGID PI AUXL AUXILIA BTC TOOL C BUA BACKUP CEC CALIFOR CLN LONG C CLN LONG C CMN MEDIUM COPT CAB PRI COPT CUSTON COPT CUSTON COPT CUSTON COSN SHORT I AD1 DRIVER D1 DRIVER D1 DRIVER D1 DRIVER D2 PASSEN ECB ENGINE ECF ENGINE ECF ENGINE ECF ENGINE EFC FAN CLL EH BLOCK I EHM ENGINE ETT TAPLE ETT TAPLE ETT TAPLE ETT TAPLE ETT TAPLE ETT TARNS H4 COOLAN HF WIDE BA LNIG2 DIESEL/ LNIG2 DIESEL/ LNIG2 DIESEL/ LNIG2 DIESEL/ LNIG2 DIESEL/	DYNAMIC PACKAGE ELEASE 5TH WHEEL (N/A w/ OSW) Y DUTY SLIDING FIFTH WHEEL (N/A w/ OSW) T GAWR 14000 LB T GAWR 16000 LB T GAWR 18000 LB T GAWR 20000 LB LTER SERVICE INDICATOR RANSPORTABILITY PINTLE HOOK W/AIR OPERATED PLUNGER IARY LIGHTS FOR CPR AND CPR1 COMPARTMENT	3.5.2.8 3.5.2.7 3.5.2.7 3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.4.3.1 3.1.1.17	x	Х	х	Х	X X	Х	Х	Х		X
ARW AIR REL  ARW1 HEAVY I  AS14 FRONT O  AS16 FRONT O  AS16 FRONT O  AS18 FRONT O  AS20 FRONT O  AS20 FRONT O  AS21 AIR FILT  ATR AIR TRA  ATT RIGID PI  AUXL AUXILIA  BTC TOOL C  BUA BACKUP  CEC CALIFOR  CLIN LONG C  CLIN LONG C  CMN MEDIUM  COE TILT CAI  CPR CAB PRI  CPR CAB PRI  CPR CAB PRI  CPT CUSTON  CONTROL  CO	ELEASE 5TH WHEEL (N/A w/ OSW) Y DUTY SLIDING FIFTH WHEEL (N/A w/ OSW) T GAWR 14000 LB T GAWR 16000 LB T GAWR 18000 LB T GAWR 20000 LB LTER SERVICE INDICATOR RANSPORTABILITY PINTLE HOOK W/AIR OPERATED PLUNGER IARY LIGHTS FOR CPR AND CPR1 COMPARTMENT	3.5.2.7 3.5.2.7 3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.4.3.1 3.1.1.17	X				Х				Х	Х
ARW1 HEAVY I AS14 FRONT I AS16 FRONT I AS18 FRONT I AS20 FRONT I AS20 FRONT I AS21 AIR FILT ATR AIR TRA ATT RIGID PI AUXL AUXILIA BTC TOOL CI BUA BACKUP CEC CALIFOR CLN LONG C CLN LONG C CMN MEDIUM COE TILT CAI CPR CAB PRI CPT CUSTOM CSN SHORT I CTIS CENTRA D1 DRIVER D1 DRIVER D1 DRIVER D1 DAYTIM DSS DRIVER INCLUD DSS2 PASSEN ECB ENGINE ECF ENGINE ECF ENGINE ECF ENGINE ECF ENGINE EFC FAN CLI EH BLOCK I EHM ENGINE EFY ENGINE EFY ENGINE EFY ENGINE FEX EMERGI FFF FONT I FFF FUEL FII FFF FUEL FII FFF FUEL FII FFF FUEL FII FFF TAPPERE GNT FOLDING GRT REAR AI COOLAN HF WIDE BA LNG2 DIESEL/ LNG4 AUXILIA LNG4 AUXILIA LNG5 AUXILIA LNG5 AUXILIA LNG6 AUXILIA LNG6 AUXILIA LNG7 AUXILIA LNG7 AUXILIA LNG7 AUXILIA LNG8 AUXILIA	Y DUTY SLIDING FIFTH WHEEL (N/A W/ OSW) T GAWR 14000 LB T GAWR 16000 LB T GAWR 18000 LB T GAWR 20000 LB LTER SERVICE INDICATOR RANSPORTABILITY PINTLE HOOK W/AIR OPERATED PLUNGER IARY LIGHTS FOR CPR AND CPR1 COMPARTMENT	3.5.2.7 3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.4.3.1 3.1.1.17		X	Х	Х		· ·				
AS14 FRONT ( AS16 FRONT ( AS18 FRONT ( AS20	T GAWR 14000 LB T GAWR 16000 LB T GAWR 18000 LB T GAWR 20000 LB LTER SERVICE INDICATOR RANSPORTABILITY PINTLE HOOK W/AIR OPERATED PLUNGER IARY LIGHTS FOR CPR AND CPR1 COMPARTMENT	3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.4.3.1 3.1.1.17	X					X	Х	Х	Х	Х
AS16 FRONT ( AS18 FRONT ( AS20 FRONT ( CEC CALIFOR ( CEC C	T GAWR 16000 LB T GAWR 18000 LB T GAWR 20000 LB LTER SERVICE INDICATOR RANSPORTABILITY PINTLE HOOK W/AIR OPERATED PLUNGER IARY LIGHTS FOR CPR AND CPR1	3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.4.3.1 3.1.1.17	X				Х	Х				
AS18 FRONT I AS20 FRONT I AS20 FRONT I AS21 AIR FILT ATR AIR TRA ATT RIGID PI AUXL AUXILIA BTC TOOL CO BUA BACKUF CEC CALIFOR CLN LONG C CMN MEDIUM COE TILT CAI CPR CAB PRI CPT CUSTOM CSN SHORT I COENTRA DI DRIVER DI DRIVER DI DRIVER DRLD DAYTIM DRSS DRIVER INCLUD DSSS DRIVER ECF ENGINE ECF ENGINE ECF ENGINE ECF ENGINE EFC FAN CLU EHM ENGINE EXB ENGINE FEX EMERGI FFF FUEL FII FFFF FUEL FII FFFF FUEL FII FFFF FUEL FII FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF	T GAWR 18000 LB T GAWR 20000 LB LTER SERVICE INDICATOR RANSPORTABILITY PINTLE HOOK W/AIR OPERATED PLUNGER IARY LIGHTS FOR CPR AND CPR1 COMPARTMENT	3.2.6.1 3.2.6.1 3.4.3.1 3.1.1.17	X				Х				Х	
AS20 FRONT OF ASI AIR FILT RIGID PI AUXL AUXILIA BTC TOOL CO BUA BACKUP CEC CALIFOR CAN MEDIUM COE TILT CAI COE TILT C	T GAWR 20000 LB  LTER SERVICE INDICATOR  RANSPORTABILITY  PINTLE HOOK W/AIR OPERATED PLUNGER  IARY LIGHTS FOR CPR AND CPR1  COMPARTMENT	3.2.6.1 3.4.3.1 3.1.1.17	X				Х				Х	
ASI AIR FILT ATR AIR TRA ATT RIGID PI AUXL AUXILIA BTC TOOL CO BUA BACKUF CEC CALIFOR CLN LONG C CMN MEDIUM COE TILT CAI CPR CAB PRI CPR C	LTER SERVICE INDICATOR  RANSPORTABILITY  PINTLE HOOK WAIR OPERATED PLUNGER  IARY LIGHTS FOR CPR AND CPR1  COMPARTMENT	3.4.3.1 3.1.1.17	Х					Х				Х
ATR AIR TRA ATR RIGID PI AUXL AUXILIA BTC TOOL CO BUA BACKUF CEC CALIFOR CLN LONG C CMN MEDIUM COE TILT CAI CPR CAB PRI CPT CUSTOM CSN SHORT I CTIS CENTRA D1 DRIVER D3 REAR A: D1 DRIVER D3 DRIVER INCLUD DSS DRIVER INCLUD DSS2 PASSEN ECB ENGINE ECF ENGINE EFC FAN CLU EH BLOCK I EHM ENGINE ETY ENGIN ETY ENGIN ETY ENGIN ETY ENGIN E	RANSPORTABILITY PINTLE HOOK WAIR OPERATED PLUNGER IARY LIGHTS FOR CPR AND CPR1 COMPARTMENT	3.1.1.17	Х					Х				X
ATT RIGID PI AUXL AUXILIA BTC TOOL CO BUA BACKUF CEC CALIFOR CLN LONG C CMN MEDIUM COE TILT CAI CPR CAB PRI CPT CUSTOM CSN SHORT I CTIS CENTRA D1 DRIVER D3 REAR A: DA DELETE DRLD DAYTIMR DSS DRIVER ECB ENGINE ECF ENGINE ECF ENGINE EFC FAN CLU EH BLOCK I EHM ENGINE ETS EMERGI FFE FRONT I FFF FUEL FII FFF FUEL FII FFFF HEATED FTF DUAL 10 FTF TAPPERE GNT FOLDING GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSM. H4 COOLAM HF WIDE BA  DIANGE DIESEL/ LONG CALIFORD  BOOL COLAM HF WIDE BA  LONG COLAM  BACKUF TAPPERE GNT TRANSM. H4 COOLAM  HF WIDE BA  LNG2 DIESEL/ LNG2 DIESEL/ LNGC CALIFORD  CALIFORD  BOOL COLAM  BOOL COL	PINTLE HOOK W/AIR OPERATED PLUNGER IARY LIGHTS FOR CPR AND CPR1 COMPARTMENT			Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X
AUXL AUXILIA BTC TOOL CO BUA BACKUP CEC CALIFOR CLN LONG C CMN MEDIUM COE TILT CAL CPR CAB PRI CPT CUSTON CSN SHORT I CTIS CENTRA D1 DRIVER D3 REAR A: DA DELETE DRLD DAYTIM DSS DRIVELU DSS2 PASSEN ECB ENGINE ECF ENGINE ECF ENGINE EFC FAN CLU EH BLOCK I EHM ENGINE ETF FRONT I FFF FUEL FII FFF FUEL FII FFF FUEL FII FFF FUEL FII FFF TAPPER GNT FOLDING GRT REAR A: COOLAN HF WIDE BA LNOG DIESEL/ L	IARY LIGHTS FOR CPR AND CPR1 COMPARTMENT	3.1.1.8	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X
BTC TOOL CO BUA BACKUP CEC CALIFOR CLN LONG C CMN MEDIUM COE TILT CAI CPR CAB PRI CPR CAB PRI CPT CUSTON CSN SHORT I CTIS CENTRA D1 DRIVER D3 REAR A: DA DELETE DRLD DAYTIM DSS DRIVER INCLUD DSS2 PASSEN ECB ENGINE ECF ENGINE EFC FAN CLU EH BLOCK I EHM ENGINE EFF FRONT I FFF FUEL FII FFF TAPPER GNT FOLDING GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSN H4 COOLAN HF WIDE BA  LNG2 DIESEL/ LNG2 DIESEL/ LNGC TABROWS TEN  COLAN MEDIUM TOOL COLON TOOL COLON TOOL COLON TOOL COLON TOOL COLON T	COMPARTMENT		Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X
BUA BACKUP CEC CALIFOR CEC CALIFOR CLN LONG C CMN MEDIUM COE TILT CAI CPR CAB PRI CPR1 CAB PRI CPR1 CAB PRI CPR1 CASTON CSN SHORT CTIS CENTRA D1 DRIVER D3 REAR A: DA DELETE DRLD DAYTIM DSS DRIVER ECB ENGINE ECF ENGINE ECF ENGINE EFC FAN CLU EH BLOCK I EHM ENGINE EFFY ENGINE EFY ENGINE EFFY ENG		3.5.2.12.3	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X
CEC CALIFOR CLN LONG C CLN LONG C CMN MEDIUM COE TILT CAI CPR CAB PRI CPRI CAB PRI CPRI CAB PRI CPRI CAB PRI CPRI CUSTON CSN SHORT: CTIS CENTRA DI DRIVER DI DAYTIMI DOSS DRIVER DOSS PASSEN ECB ENGINE ECF ENGINE ECF ENGINE EFC FAN CLU EH BLOCK I EHM ENGINE EFFY ENGINE EF	UP ALARM	3.4.32	X	Х	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	X
CLN LONG C CMN MEDIUM COE TILT CAI CPR CAB PRI CPR1 CAB PRI CPR1 CAS PRI CPR1 CUSTON CSN SHORT: CTIS CENTRA D1 DRIVER D3 REAR A: DA DELETE DRLD DAYTIMI DSS DRIVER ECB ENGINE ECF ENGINE ECF ENGINE EFC FAN CLU EH BLOCK I EHM ENGINE EFFY		3.4.23	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X
CMN MEDIUM COE TILT CAI CPR CAB PRI CPR CAB PRI CPR CAB PRI CPT CUSTON CSN SHORT I CTIS CENTRA D1 DRIVER D3 REAR A: D4 DELETE DRLD DAYTIM DSS DRIVER ECB ENGINE ECF ENGINE ECF ENGINE EFC FAN CLU EHM ENGINE EFF HEATED FFF FUEL FII FFF HEATED FFF HEATED FFF HEATED GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSM H4 COOLAN ICAB PRI CAB PR	ORNIA EMISSIONS CONTROLS	3.2.2	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X
COE TILT CAI COPR CAB PRO COPR CAB PRO COPRI CAB PRO COPRI CAS PRO COPRI CUSTON CSN SHORT OF CTIS CENTRA DI DRIVER DI DAYTIMI DOSS DRIVER ECB ENGINE ECF FAN CLU ECH BLOCK I ECH BLOCK I ECH ENGINE ETFE FRONT I ETFF FUEL FII ETFF FUEL FII ETFF TAPAGE GRT TAPAGE GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSM. H4 COOLAN HF WIDE BA LNG2 DIESEL/	CONVENTIONAL CAB	3.4.12	X	X	X	Х	X	X	Х	Х	Х	X
CPR CAB PRI CPR CAB PRI CPR1 CAB PRI CPT CUSTOM CSN SHORT I CTIS CENTRA D1 DRIVER D3 REAR A: DA DELETE DRLD DAYTIMI DSS DRIVER INCLUD DSS2 PASSEN ECB ENGINE ECF ENGINE EFC FAN CLU EHM ENGINE EPY ENGINE EXB ENGINE FFE FRONT I FFF FUEL FIL FFF FUEL FIL FFF FUEL FIL FFF TAPERE GNT FOLDING GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSM H4 COOLAM HF WIDE BA  CON SHORT CON	JM CONVENTIONAL CAB	3.4.12	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X
CPR1 CAB PRI CPT CUSTOM CSN SHORT I CTIS CENTRA D1 DRIVER D3 REAR A: DA DELETE DRLD DAYTIM DSS DRIVER INCLUD DSS2 PASSEN ECB ENGINE ECF ENGINE EFC FAN CLU EH BLOCK I EHW ENGINE FFX EMERGI FFFF FUEL FI FFFF FUEL FI FFFF FUEL FI FFFF HEATED FFFF TUEL FI FFF	CAB	3.4.12	X	X	Х	Х	X	X				_
CPT CUSTOM CSN SHORT CTIS CENTRA D1 DRIVER D3 REAR A: DA DELETE DRLD DAYTIM DSS DRIVER INCLUD DSS2 PASSEN ECB ENGINE ECF ENGINE EFC FAN CLU EH BLOCK I EHM ENGINE EPY ENGINE FFE FRONT I FFFF FUEL FIL FFFF HEATE FFFF TUBL I EFT TAPERE GNT FOLDING GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSM H4 COOLAN HF WIDE BA LNG2 DIESEL/	PROTECTION RACK	3.5.2.12.3	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X
CSN SHORT I CTIS CENTRA  D1 DRIVER  D3 REAR A: DA DELETE  DRLD DAYTIMI DSS DRIVER INCLUD  DSS2 PASSEN  ECB ENGINE  ECF ENGINE  EFC FAN CLU  EHM ENGINE  EPY ENGINE  FFE FRONT I FFF FUEL FII FFF HEALTE  FFF HEALTE  GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSM  H4 COOLAM  HF WIDE BA  DI NEVER  DI NEV	PROTECTION RACK W/CHAIN LOCKS AND TRAY	3.5.2.12.3	X	X	Х	Х	X	X	Х	X	Х	X
CTIS CENTRA D1 DRIVER D3 REAR A: DA DELETE DRLD DAYTIMI DSS DRIVER INCLUD DSS2 PASSEN ECB ENGINE ECF ENGINE EFC FAN CLU EH BLOCK I EHM ENGINE EFY ENGINE FFX EMERGI FFFF FUEL FI FFF HEATEI FFF JUAL 10 FTE DUAL 10 FTE DUAL 10 FTE TAPPERE GNT FOLDING GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSM H4 COOLAN HF WIDE BA LNG2 DIESEL/	OM PAINT EXTERIOR CAB	3.1.1.1	X	X	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	X	Х	X
D1 DRIVER D3 REAR A: D4 DELETE DRLD DAYTIMI D5S DRIVER INCLUD D5S2 PASSEN ECB ENGINE ECF ENGINE ECF FAN CLU EH BLOCK I EHM ENGINE EFY ENGINE FEX EMERGI FFFF FUEL FILL FFFF HEATEG FFFF TOUAL 10 FFTE DUAL 10 FFTE DUAL 10 FFTE TAPERE GNT FOLDING GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSM H4 COOLAN HF WIDE BA LNG2 DIESEL/	T CONVENTIONAL CAB	3.4.12	X	X	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	X
D3 REAR A: DA DELETE DRLD DAYTIMI DSS DRIVER INCLUD DSS2 PASSEN ECB ENGINE ECF ENGINE ECF FAN CLU EH BLOCK I EHM ENGINE EXB ENGINE ETF FRONT I ETF HEATED THE DUAL 10 ETT TAPERE GNT FOLDING GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSM- H4 COOLAN ING2 DIESEL/	RAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM	3.1.1(A)	X	Х	Х	Х	X	X	Х	Х	Х	×
DA DELETE DRAD DAYTIMI DSS DRIVER INCLUD DSS2 PASSEN ECB ENGINE ECF ENGINE ECF FAN CLL EH BLOCK I EHM ENGINE EY ENGINE EY ENGINE FEX EMERGI FFFF FUEL FII FFF JUAL 10 FTT TAPERE GNT FOLDING GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSN H4 COOLAN HF WIDE BA	R CONTROLLED; FULL LOCKING DIFFERENTIAL	3.4.9.2	X	Х	Х	Х	X	X	Х	Х	Х	×
DRLD DAYTIMI DSS DRIVER INCLUD DSS2 PASSEN ECB ENGINE ECF ENGINE EFC FAN CLL EH BLOCK I EHM ENGINE EPY ENGINE EXB ENGINE FFX EMERGI FFFF FUEL FII FFS HEATED GFT TAPERE GNT FOLDING GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSN H4 COOLAN HF WIDE BA	AXLE TRACTION CONTROL AUTOMATIC	3.4.9.2	X	X	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	X	X	X
DSS DRIVER INCLUD DSS2 PASSEN ECB ENGINE ECF ENGINE EFC FAN CLL EH BLOCK I ENGINE EFC FAN CLL ENGINE ETC FAN CLL ENGINE ETC FAN CLL ENGINE ETC FOR ENGINE ETC ETC ENGINE ETC ETC ENGINE ETC ENGINE ETC ENGINE ETC ENGINE ETC ETC ENGINE ETC ETC ETC ETC ETC ETC ETC ETC ETC ET	TE AIR CONTIONTING	3.4.25	X	Х	X	X	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	×
DSS2 PASSEN ECB ENGINE ECF ENGINE EDR DRIVELI EFC FAN CLU EH BLOCK I EHM ENGINE EPY ENGINE EXB ENGINE FEX EMERGI FFF FUEL FII FFF HEATED FTF DUAL 10 FTF TAPERE GNT FOLDINE GRT REAR A GTT TRANSN H4 COOLAN HF WIDE BA LNG2 DIESEL/	ME RUNNING LGTS - DELETE  R SUSPENSION SEAT (AIR)	3.4.2.3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ECB ENGINE ECF ENGINE EDR DRIVELI EFC FAN CLL EH BLOCK I EHM ENGINE EPY ENGINE EXB ENGINE FEX EMERGI FFF FUEL FII FFF HEATED FTF DUAL 10 FTF TAPER GNT FOLDING GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSM. H4 COOLAN HF WIDE BA	JDES FIXED PASSENGER SEAT	3.4.12.1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ECF ENGINE EDR DRIVELI EFC FAN CLL EH BLOCK! EHHM ENGINE EPY ENGINE EXB ENGINE FEX EMERGI FFF FUEL FII FFS HEATED FTF DUAL 10 FTF TAPERE GNT FOLDING GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSA H4 COOLAN HF WIDE BA	ENGER SEAT AIR RIDE (INCLUDES DSS) NE COMPRESSION BRAKE	3.4.12.1 3.4.11.4(B)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
EDR DRIVELI EFC FAN CLU EH BLOCK! EHM ENGINE EPY ENGINE EXB ENGINE FEX EMERGI FFF FUEL FII FFS HEATED FJP AVIATIO FTE DUAL 10 FTR TAPERE GNT FOLDING GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSA H4 COOLAN HF WIDE BA LNG2 DIESEL/	NE COOLANT FILTER	3.4.11.4(B)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	×	X	X
EFC FAN CLU EH BLOCK I EHM ENGINE EPY ENGINE EXB ENGINE FEX EMERGI FFF FUEL FII FFS HEATED FJP AVIATIO FTE DUAL 10 FTR TAPERE GNT FOLDING GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSA H4 COOLAN HF WIDE BA LNG2 DIESEL/	ELINE RETARDER	3.4.11.4(A)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	x	X	$+\hat{x}$
EH BLOCK I EHM ENGINE EPY ENGINE EXB ENGINE FEX EMERGI FFE FRONT I FFP FUEL FII FFS HEATED FTE DUAL 10 FTE DUAL 10 FTR TAPERE GNT FOLDING GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSA H4 COOLAN HF WIDE BA LNG2 DIESEL/	CLUTCH OVERRIDE	3.4.1.6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	^
EHM ENGINE EPY ENGINE EXB ENGINE FEX EMERGI FFE FRONT I FFP FUEL FII FFS HEATED FTE DUAL 10 FTE DUAL 10 FTR TAPERE GNT FOLDING GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSA H4 COOLAN HF WIDE BA LNG2 DIESEL/	K HEATER, OEM, 110V	3.4.1.8	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	x	X	^
EPY ENGINE EXB ENGINE FEX EMERGI FFE FRONT I FFP FUEL FII FFS HEATED FJP AVIATIO FTE DUAL 10 FTR TAPERE GNT FOLDING GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSA H4 COOLAN HF WIDE BA LNG2 DIESEL/	NE HOUR METER	3.4.22	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	^
EXB ENGINE FEX EMERGI FFE FRONT I FFP FUEL FII FFS HEATED FJP AVIATIO FTE DUAL 10 FTR TAPERE GNT FOLDING GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSA H4 COOLAN HF WIDE BA LNG2 DIESEL/	NE EXHAUST PYROMETER	3.4.4	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	T x
FEX EMERGI FFE FRONT I FFP FUEL FII FFS HEATED FJP AVIATIO FTE DUAL 10 FTR TAPERE GNT FOLDING GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSA H4 COOLAN HF WIDE BA LNG2 DIESEL/	NE EXHAUST BRAKE (CLASS E, F, AND G ONLY)	3.4.11.4(C)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	$\frac{1}{x}$
FFE FRONT I FFP FUEL FII FFS HEATED FJP AVIATIO FTE DUAL 10 FTR TAPERE GNT FOLDING GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSA H4 COOLAN HF WIDE BA LNG2 DIESEL/	GENCY EQUIPMENT, EXTINGUISHER, AND TRIANGLES		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	×
FFP FUEL FII FFS HEATED FJP AVIATIO FTE DUAL 10 FTR TAPERE GNT FOLDING GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSA H4 COOLAN HF WIDE BA LNG2 DIESEL/	T FRAME EXT.	3.4.7	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FFS HEATED FJP AVIATIO FTE DUAL 10 FTR TAPERE GNT FOLDING GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSM H4 COOLAN HF WIDE BA LNG2 DIESEL/	FIRED ENGINE PREHEATER	3.4.1.9	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	+ ^
FJP AVIATIO FTE DUAL 10 FTR TAPERE GNT FOLDING GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSA H4 COOLAN HF WIDE BA LNG2 DIESEL/	ED FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR	3.4.1.8.1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FTE DUAL 10 FTR TAPERE GNT FOLDING GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSM H4 COOLAN HF WIDE BA LNG2 DIESEL/	TON JET FUEL COMPATABILITY WITH DIESEL ENGINE	3.4.1.1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	x
FTR TAPERE GNT FOLDING GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSM H4 COOLAN HF WIDE B# LNG2 DIESEL/	100 GAL FUEL TANKS MIN TOTAL CAP. 200 GAL	3.4.3.2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
GNT FOLDING GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSM H4 COOLAN HF WIDE B4 LNG2 DIESEL/	RED FRAME RAILS	3.4.7	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	T X
GRT REAR A: GTT TRANSM H4 COOLAM HF WIDE BA LNG2 DIESEL/	ING GOOSENECK SEMITRAILER EQUIPMENT	3.5.2.11	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
GTT TRANSM H4 COOLAN HF WIDE BA LNG2 DIESEL/	AXLE TEMP. GAUGES	3.4.19	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
H4 COOLAN HF WIDE BA LNG2 DIESEL/	SMISSION TEMPERATURE GAUGE	3.4.19	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	x
HF WIDE BA	ANT PROTECTION TO -47C (-63F)	3.4.28.1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	^
	BASE SINGLE TIRES & WHEELS	3.4.10							Х	Х	X	X
LS12 LIFTABL	EL/LNG (DUAL FUEL) ENGINE  _ABLE W/ YD22, YD24 AND YD25)  BLE AUXILIARY SUSPENSION 12K	3.4.1.1					<u>X</u>	<u>X</u> X			<u>X</u>	<u>&gt;</u>
	BLE AUXILIARY SUSPENSION 12K BLE AUXILIARY SUSPENSION 20K	3.4.9					X	X				+
	PET VOVIETURE OCCU, ENGION SOL		Y									×
	HETIC LUBE-DIFFERENTIAL	3.4.31 3.4.31	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u> <u>X</u>	<u>X</u> <u>X</u>	<u> </u>
	HETIC LUBE-DIFFERENTIAL HETIC LUBE - MANUAL TRANS.	3.1.1.18	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	>
	HETIC LUBE-DIFFERENTIAL HETIC LUBE - MANUAL TRANS. IG & TIEDOWN PROVISIONS	3.4.27	X	X	Х	X	Х	Х	X	Х	X	>
	HETIC LUBE - MANUAL TRANS.		Х	х	х	Х	Х	Х	Х	х	Х	>
	HETIC LUBE - MANUAL TRANS. IG & TIEDOWN PROVISIONS											$\top$
DATA PL	HETIC LUBE - MANUAL TRANS. IG & TIEDOWN PROVISIONS T MNT WINCH					1					Х	

X = 0	Option available, S = Standard on s	pecified item			6X4					62	X6	
OPTI	ON CODES	REF. PARA.	622A	622B	623A	623B	624	625	823A	823B	824	825
MTL	TRAILER LIGHTING CABLE											
OSW	(NOT REQUIRED UNLESS, TTP S SPEFICIED)  OSCILLATING 5TH WHEEL (MILITARY ONLY)	3.1.1.9 3.5.2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	OSCILLATING 5TH WHEEL (MILITARY ONLY)		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
PSM PTS	PARTS LIST OR BOOK & SHOP REPAIR MANUALS POWER OPERATED PTO ENGAGEMENT	6.6 3.4.5.4	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
RA2	REAR AXLE, 2 SPEED N/A ON 6X6	3.4.9	X	X	X	X	X	X		_^	_^	_^
RACS	INTEGRAL CASSETTE PLAYER	3.4.24	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Х	Х	Х
RM3	MOTORIZED RIGHT SIDE MIRROR (INCLUDES RM4)	3.4.20	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
RM4	HEATED FLAT MIRRORS	3.4.20	×	×	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	×	Х
RTH	REAR TOW HOOKS	3.1.1.6	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	х	Х
SAR	REAR AIR SUSPENSION	3.4.8.1	X	Х	Х	х	Х	Х				
SC	SILICONE RUBBER HOSES, W/STAINLESS STEEL CLAMPS	3.4.1.7	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
SEH	COLD WEATHER PACKAGE (INCLUDES SEH A, B AND D)	3.4.1.8	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
SEHA	COOLANT HEATER, NON OEM INCLUDES JUNCTION BLOCK & CORD	3.4.1.8	х	х	х	х	Х	х	Х	Х	х	x
SEHB	ENGINE OIL HEATER, NON OEM INCLUDES JUNCTION BLOCK & CORD	3.4.1.8	X	X	X	X	x	X	X	X	x	×
SEHC	IN-LINE FUEL WARMER, NON OEM	3.4.1.8	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SEHD	IN-TANK FUEL WARMER, NON OEM	3.4.1.8	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SEHE	IN-LINE FUEL WARMER (ELECTRICAL) NON OEM	3.4.1.8	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SHR	ON/OFF ROAD REAR SUSPENSION	3.4.8	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SK	METRIC ODOMETER	3.4.19	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	х	Х
SLP	LOW PROFILE TIRES	3.4.10.1	х	х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	х	Х
SLP1	SLEEPER CAB 36 INCH	3.4.12.4	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
SLP2	SLEEPER CAB 54 INCH	3.4.12.4	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
SRP	RUSTPROOFING	3.1.1.3	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
STA	SPARE TIRE ASSEMBLY (FRONT AXLE)	3.4.10.3	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
STB	SPARE TIRE ASSEMBLY (REAR AXLE)	3.4.10.3	X	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X	Х
STF	STAGGERED FRAME (LOWERS 5TH WHEEL HEIGHT APPROX. 8" FROM 6X6 CONVERSION HEIGHT)	3.1.1.16							х	х	х	х
T1 	INTEGRAL OUTPUT RETARDER (WITH AUT OMATIC TRANSMISSION)	3.4.11.4(D)	Х	Х	х	х	Х	Х	Х	х	Х	Х
T53  T66	AUTOMATIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAX NET INPUT TORQUE 800 LB/FT  AUTOMATIC TRANS. MIN 5SPD. MAX NET INPUT TORQUE	3.4.5.3	Х		Х				Х			
 T75	BETWEEN 850 LB/FT AND 1100 LB/FT AUTOMATIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAXNET INPUT	3.4.5.3	X		Х				Х			
	TORQUE BETWEEN 1150 LB/FT AND 1460 LB/FT	3.4.5.3		Х		Х	Х	Х		Х	Х	Х
TBT	BRAKE CONTROLS FOR USE FROM A TOWING VEHICLE	3.4.11.3	X	X	X	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	Х
TJ	TOOLS, HYD JACK, WHEEL WRENCH & HANDLE	3.4.16.1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TP	TWO-TONE PAINT, EXT. CAB (OEM STD)	3.1.1.1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TSA	TRANSMISSION, SEMI-AUTOMATIC	3.4.5.3.1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TTP	TRAILER TOWING PKG	3.1.1.8	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TWD VMS	TRACTOR WIND DEFLECTOR  VERTICAL MNT SPARE TIRE CARRIER	3.5.2.8 3.4.10.2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
VOL	AUXILIARY 24 VOLT SYSTEM W/TRAILER RECEPTACLE	3.4.2.7	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
WLP	WHEELS PAINTED SAME COLOR AS CAB	3.1.1.1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
WN	INTERMITTENT WIPERS	3.4.14	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
WSB	SETBACK FRONT AXLE	3.4.9	X	X	X	X	X	X	Х	X	X	X
XP	EXPORT PACKAGING	5.1	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
YD6	DIESEL ENGINE MIN 275 GHP, 735 LB/FT TORQUE, (OPTION ON CLASS B (A) AND C (A)), INCLUDES MED. SVC. GRADE	2444			V							
YD11	DIESEL ENGINE MIN 300 GHP, 1150 LB/FT TORQUE, (OPTION ON CLASS B (B) AND C (B)),	3.4.1.1	X		X				Х			
YD12	INCLUDES HVY. SVC. GRADE DIESEL ENGINE MIN 330 GHP, 1350 LB/FT TORQUE,	3.4.1.1		Х		Х				Х		
YD22	(OPTION ON CLASS D, INCLUDES HVY. SVC. GRADE  DIESEL ENGINE MIN 370 GHP, 1450 LB/FT TORQUE, (OPTION ON CLASS E AND F INCLUDES HVY. SVC. GRADE	3.4.1.1					X	x			X	X
YD24	DIESEL ENGINE MIN 425 GHP, 1550 LB/FT TORQUE, (OPTION ON CLASS E AND F INCLUDES HVY. SVC. GRADE	3.4.1.1					^	X			^	X
YD25	DIESEL ENGINE MIN 455 GHP, 1550 LB/FT TORQUE, (OPTION ON CLASS E AND F INCLUDES HVY, SVC. GRADE	3.4.1.1						X				X

TABLE 3
6X4 TRUCK, STAKE WITH CAB, 2 OR 4 DOOR (see paragraph 3.5.3)

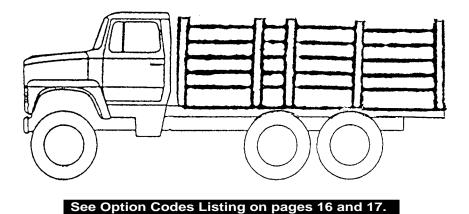
ITEM NO	632A	632B	633A	633B
TYPE/CLASS	III/B	III/B	III/C	III/C
Payload (approx.) lbs	<u>27,200</u>	<u>25,500</u>	<u>29,700</u>	<u>28,000</u>
Curb Weight Ib	<u>15,800</u>	<u>17,500</u>	<u>16,300</u>	<u>18,000</u>
Style, cab/tilt hood	#CONV/2 DR#	#CONV/2 DR#	#CONV/2 DR#	#CONV/2 DR#
GVWR/GCWR, LB	43000/70000	43000/70000	46000/80000	46000/80000
Axle, min frt rating lb/seals	9000/OIL	9000/OIL	12000/OIL	12000/OIL
Axle, min rear rating,lb/spd/seals	34000/1 SPD/OIL	34000/1 SPD/OIL	34000/1 SPD/OIL	34000/1 SPD/OIL
Suspension, frt/rear, lb	9000/34000	9000/34000	12000/34000	12000/34000
Cab to trunnion (CA)	AS REQUIRED	AS REQUIRED	AS REQUIRED	AS REQUIRED
Frame, RBM, min, in-lb	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,600,000
Engine, type	DIESEL, TURBO	DIESEL, TURBO	DIESEL, TURBO	DIESEL, TURBO
Engine cyl/ghp/gross torque, min	6/250/650	*4-6/275/1050	6/250/650	*4-6/275/1050
Gradeability @ 50 MPH, %	*1.8	*2.0	*1.7	*1.9
Trans, type/speeds, min	*MANUAL/9 SPD	*MANUAL/13 SPD	*MANUAL/9 SPD	*MANUAL/13 SPD
Wheels, type	*DISC	DISC	DISC	DISC
Tires, tubeless/min cap/tread	*10R22.5F/HWY*	*10R22.5F/HWY*	11R22.5G/HWY*	11R22.5G/HWY
Alternator, rating cap, min	*130 AMP	*130 AMP	*130 AMP	*130 AMP
Battery, CCA @ 0 deg F/ reserve	1875/540	2500/640	1875/540	2500/640
Fuel tank capacity, I (gal)	#170 (45)	#170 (45)	#170 (45)	#170 (45)
Horn	ELECTRIC & AIR	ELECTRIC & AIR	ELECTRIC & AIR	ELECTRIC & AIR
Body, length x width, M (FT) min 1/2"	*5.5(18) x 2.4(8)	*5.5(18) x 2.4(8)	*6(20) x 2.4(8)	*6(20) x 2.4(8)
Body floor platform	#wood	#wood	#wood	#wood
Gradeability	LT SVC	MED SVC	MED SVC	MED SVC
Exhaust, type	<u>horizontal</u>	<u>horizontal</u>	<u>horizontal</u>	horizontal

NOTES: \* Indicated option available.

# Indicates alternate available.

Extended warranty coverage may be available on these vehicles. Refer to New Vehicle Guide warranty section.

Standard equipment includes: Coolant recovery; front towing devices; fan clutch, AM/FM radio; power takeoff opening at transmission; seatbelts, cab heater and defroster; tachometer; electric power point, tinted glass, air brakes, power steering, flat and convex mirrors, dual cab entry assist handles, gauges, predelivery serviced, engine shutdown, daytime running lights, anti-lock brake system, hub piloted wheels, air conditioning, remote jump start posts, electronic controlled engine and throttle control.



# TABLE 3 6X6 TRUCK, STAKE WITH CAB, 2 OR 4 DOOR (see paragraph 3.5.3)

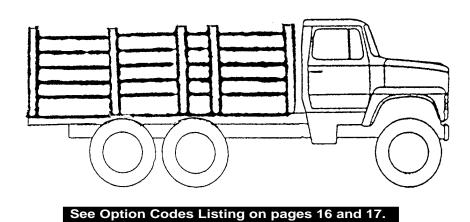
TYPE/CLASS Payload (approx.) lbs	833A III/C 29,000	833B III/C 28,000
Curb Weight Ib	17,000	18,000
Style, cab/tilt hood	#CONV/2 DR#	#CONV/2 DR#
GVWR/GCWR, LB	46000/80000	46000/80000
Axle, min frt rating lb/seals	12000/GREASE/OIL	12000/GREASE/OIL
Axle, min rear rating,lb/spd/seals	34000/1 SPD/OIL	34000/1 SPD/OIL
Suspension, frt/rear, lb	12000/34000	12000/34000
Cab to trunnion (CA)	AS REQUIRED	AS REQUIRED
Frame, RBM, min, in-lb	1,700,000	1,700,000
Engine, type	DIESEL	DIESEL
Engine cyl/ghp/gross torque, min	6/250/650	*4-6/275/1050
Gradeability @ 50 mph, %	*1.7	*1.9
Trans, type/speeds, min	*MANUAL/ <u>6</u> SPD	*MANUAL/9 SPD
Wheels, type	*DISC	DISC
Tires, tubeless/min cap/tread	*11R22.5G/ON-OFF	*11R22.5G/ON-OFF
Alternator, rating cap, min	*130 AMP	*130 AMP
Battery, CCA @ 0 deg F/ reserve	2500/640	2500/640
Fuel tank capacity, I (gal)	#170 (45)	#170 (45)
Horn	<b>ELECTRIC &amp; AIR</b>	ELECTRIC & AIR
Body, length & width, M(FT) min 1/2"	*5.5(18)X2.4(8)	*5.5(18)X2.4(8)
Body floor platform	#wood	#wood
Gradeability	LT SVC	MED SVC
Exhaust, type	<u>horizontal</u>	horizontal

NOTES: \*Indicates option available.

# Indicates alternate available.

Extended warranty coverage may be available on these vehicles. Refer to New Vehicle Guide warranty section.

Standard equipment includes: Coolant recovery; front towing devices; fan clutch, AM/FM radio; power takeoff opening at transmission; seatbelts, cab heater and defroster; tachometer; electric power point, tinted glass, air brakes, power steering, flat and convex mirrors, dual cab entry assist handles, gauges, predelivery serviced, engine shutdown, daytime running lights, anti-lock brake system, hub piloted wheels, air conditioning, remote jump start posts, electronic controlled engine and throttle control.



# **Truck Stake Option Codes Listing**

X = (	Option available, S = Standard on sp	pecified item		6X4			6)	(6
OPTI	ON CODES	REF. PARA.	632A	632B	633A	633B	833A	833
A14	ALTERNATOR, MIN 145 AMP	3.4.2.2	X	Х	Х	X	X	Х
AAG	AIR APP GAGE	3.4.19	×	Х	Х	×	х	Х
ASI	AIR FILTER SERVICE INDICATOR	3.4.3.1	X	X	X	X	X	X
ATR	AIR TRANSPORTABILITY	3.1.1.17	X	X	X	X	X	X
ATT	RIGID PINTLE HOOK W/ AIR OPERATED PLUNGER	3.1.1.8	X	X	X	X	X	X
			1					
B16	BODY 16 FT	3.5.3	X	X	X	X	X	X
B18	BODY 18 FT	3.5.3	S	S	X	X	S	S
B20	BODY 20 FT	3.5.3	X	X	S	S	X	X
B22	BODY 22 FT	3.5.3	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
BBS	BULKHEAD FRT, SOLID STEEL W/SCREEN ILO FRONT RACKS	3.5.3.3	X	Х	X	Х	Х	Х
BDF2	DIAMOND TREAD STEEL FLR 3/16 IN	3.5.3.2	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
BDF3	APITONG WOOD FLOOR	3.5.3.2	X	X	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	X	<u>X</u>
BDS	DUMP STAKE & PLATFORM (INCLUDES FHD)	3.5.3.5	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
BSF2	SMOOTH STEEL FLOOR 3/16 IN	3.5.3.2	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	Х
BSR	SWING R&L SIDE CTR RACKS	3.5.3	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
втв	TARPAULIN, BOWS & TIES 70 IN HEIGHT	3.5.3.6	Х	х	Х	x	Х	х
BTB2	TARPAULIN, BOWS, SEAT RACKS, LADDER, & CONTAINER SECUREMENT DEV. & CAB GUARD	3.5.3.7		Х		х		Х
втс	TOOL COMPARTMENT	3.4.32	Х	Х	Х	Х	х	Х
BUA	BACKUP ALARM	3.4.23	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
CC	CREW CAB (N/A W/FTC, FTD)	3.4.12.2	Х		Х			Х
CEC	CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS CONTROLS	3.2.2	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
CMN	MEDIUM CONVENTIONAL CAB	3.4.12	X	X	X	X	X	X
COE	TILT CAB	3.4.12	X	X	X	X		
CPT	CUSTOM PAINT EXTERIOR CAB	3.1.1.1	X	X	X	X	Х	X
			X	X				X
CSN	SHORT CONVENTIONAL CAB	3.4.12	1		X	X	X	
CTIS	CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM	3.1.1(A)	X	X	X	X	X	X
D1	DRIVER CONTROLLED; FULL LOCKING DIFFERENTIAL	3.4.9.2	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
D3	REAR AXLE TRACTION CONTROL AUTOMATIC	3.4.9.2	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
DA	DELETE AIR CONDITIONING	3.4.25	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
DBEM	DELETE SIDE AND END RACKS + add BBS	3.5.3.3	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
DRLD	DAYTIME RUNNING LGTS - DELETE	3.4.2.3	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
DSS	DRIVER SUSPENSION SEAT (AIR) INCLUDES FIXED PASSENGER SEAT	3.4.12.1	х	Х	Х	х	Х	Х
DSS2	PASSENGER SEAT, AIR RIDE (INCLUDES DSS)	3.4.12.1	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
ECB	ENGINE COMPRESSION BRAKE	3.4.11.4(B)	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
ECF	ENGINE COOLANT FILTER	3.4.1.4	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	х
EDR	DRIVELINE RETARDER	3.4.11.4(A)	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
EFC	FAN CLUTCH OVERRIDE	3.4.1.6	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
EH	BLOCK HEATER, OEM, 110V	3.4.1.8	Х	х	Х	Х	Х	Х
EHM	ENGINE HOUR METER	3.4.22	х	Х	Х	х	Х	Х
EPY	ENGINE EXHAUST PYROMETER	3.4.4	X	X	X	X	X	X
EXB	ENGINE EXHAUST BRAKE (CLASS E, F, AND G ONLY)	3.4.11.4(C)	X	X	X	X	X	X
FEX	EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT, EXTINGUISHER, AND TRIANGLES	3.4.29	X	X	X	X	X	X
			X	X	X	X	X	X
FFE	FRONT FRAME EXT.	3.4.7	1					
FFP	FUEL FIRED ENGINE PREHEATER	3.4.1.9	X	X	X	X	X	X
FFS	HEATED FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR	3.4.1.8.1	X	Х	Х	Х	X	X
FHD	HEAVY DUTY FRAME	3.4.7	- V			,,	X	X
FJP	AVIATION JET FUEL COMPATABILITY WITH DIESEL ENGINE	3.4.1.1	X	X	X	X	X	X
FPH	PLACARD HOLDERS	3.4.30	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
-TC	FUEL TANKS, MIN 80 GAL TOTAL CAP	3.4.3.2	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
FTD	FUEL TANKS, MIN 100 GAL TOTAL CAP	3.4.3.2	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
GRT	REAR AXLE TEMP. GAUGES	3.4.19	Х	Х	Χ	Х	Х	Х
GTT	TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE GAUGE	3.4.19	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
H4	COOLANT PROTECTION TO -47C (-63F)	3.4.28.1	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
HTG	HYD TAILGATE, FOLD UP	3.1.1.11.1	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
HTGC	HYDRAULIC TAILGATE CART-STOP	3.1.1.11	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
HTGR	HYD TAILGATE, RAIL LIFT	3.1.1.11.3	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
HTGU	HYD TAILGATE, FOLD UNDER	3.1.1.11.2	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
		3.4.10	1				х	Х

# **Truck Stake Option Codes Listing**

LSD LST LTD MHW MIL MIL1 MPP MPR MPS	SYNTHETIC LUBE-DIFFERENTIAL SYNTHETIC LUBE - MANUAL TRANS, LIFTING & TIEDOWN PROVISIONS FRONT MNT WINCH	REF. PARA. 3.4.31 3.4.31	632A ×	<b>632B</b>	633A	633B	833A	833E
LSD LST LTD MHW MIL MIL1 MPP MPR MPS	SYNTHETIC LUBE-DIFFERENTIAL SYNTHETIC LUBE - MANUAL TRANS, LIFTING & TIEDOWN PROVISIONS FRONT MNT WINCH	3.4.31					1 1	,
MHW MIL MIL1 MPP MPR MPS	LIFTING & TIEDOWN PROVISIONS FRONT MNT WINCH	3.4.31		<u>X</u>	X	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	X
MHW MIL MIL1 MPP MPR MPS	FRONT MNT WINCH		X	X	X	X	X	X
MIL MIL1 MPP MPR MPS		3.1.1.18	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
MIL1 MPP MPR MPS	MULTARY OFRUGE MARKING TAGO RATA BLATEGA FORMO	3.4.27	X	X	Х	Х	Х	Х
MPP MPR MPS	MILITARY SERVICE MARKING, TAGS, DATA PLATES & FORMS	3.1.1.2	X	х	Х	Х	Х	Х
MPR MPS	MILITARY MARKINGS (LICENSE PLT OPT)							
MPR MPS	DATA PLATES & FORMS	3.1.1.2	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
MPS	SNOWPLOW POWER ANGLING	3.5.4.8.4	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	Х
	SNOWPLOW PROVISIONS	3.2.6.2	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
	SNOWPLOW, REVERSIBLE TYPE	3.5.4.8	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	Х
MS	MUD & SNOW TREAD TIRES (ON REAR AXLES)	3.4.10.1	Х	Х	Х	Х	S	S
MTL	TRAILER LIGHTING CABLE	3.1.1.9	X	X	X	X	Х	Х
PSM	PARTS LIST OR BOOK & SHOP REPAIR MANUALS	6.6	X	×	X	X	Х	Х
PTS	POWER OPERATED PTO ENGAGEMENT	3.4.5.4	х	х	Х	Х	Х	Х
RA2	REAR AXLE, 2 SPEED N/A ON 6X6	3.4.9	х	х	Х	Х		
RACS	INTEGRAL CASSETTE PLAYER	3.4.24	x	х	Х	Х	Х	Х
RM3	MOTORIZED RIGHT SIDE MIRROR (INCLUDES RM4)	3.4.20	X	X	Х	Х	Х	X
	HEATED FLAT MIRRORS	3.4.20	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	X
RTH	REAR TOW HOOKS	3.1.1.6	X	X	X	X	X	X
SAC	MATERIAL HANDLING CRANE	3.5.3.8 (OF 794)	X	X	X	X	X	X
	REAR AIR SUSPENSION	3.4.8.1	X	X	X	X	<u> </u>	<del>  ^</del>
	SILICONE RUBBER HOSES, W/STAINLESS STEEL CLAMPS	3.4.1.7	X	X	X	X	X	X
SEH	COLD WEATHER PACKAGE (INCLUDES SEH A, B, AND D)	3.4.1.8	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X
SEHA	COOLANT HEATER, NON OEM INCLUDES JUNCTION BLOCK & CORD	3.4.1.8	Х	х	х	Х	х	х
SEHB	ENGINE OIL HEATER, NON OEM INCLUDES JUNCTION BLOCK & CORD	3.4.1.8	х	х	х	х	х	х
SEHC	IN-LINE FUEL WARMER, NON OEM	3.4.1.8	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	Х
SEHD	IN-TANK FUEL WARMER, NON OEM	3.4.1.8	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
SEHE	IN-LINE FUEL WARMER (ELECTRICAL)NON OEM	3.4.1.8	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
SK	METRIC ODOMETER	3.4.19	X	X	X	X	Х	Х
SLP	LOW PROFILE TIRES	3.4.10.1	X	×	X	Х	Х	X
SRP	RUSTPROOFING	3.1.1.3	x	X	Х	Х	Х	Х
STA	SPARE TIRE ASSEMBLY (FRONT AXLE)	3.4.10.3	X	х	Х	Х	Х	Х
STB	SPARE TIRE ASSEMBLY (REAR AXLE)	3.4.10.3	х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
STC	CARRIER SPARE TIRE	3.4.10.2	х	х	Х	Х	Х	х
STF	STAGGERED FRAME (LOWER FRAME HEIGHT APPROX. 8" FROM 6X6 CONVERSION HEIGHT)	3.1.1.1.16				х	Х	
	AUTOMATIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAX NET INPUT TORQUE 800 LB/FT	3.4.5.3	х		х			
T66	AUTOMATIC TRANS. MIN 5SPD. MAX NET INPUT TORQUE							
 T75	BETWEEN 850 LB/FT AND 1100 LB/FT AUTOMATIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD, MAXNET INPUT	3.4.5.3	Х		Х			
	TORQUE BETWEEN 1150 LB/FT AND 1460 LB/FT	3.4.5.3		х		Х	Х	х
TBT	BRAKE CONTROLS FOR USE FROM A TOWING VEHICLE	3.4.11.3	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X
TJ	TOOLS, HYD JACK, WHEEL WRENCH & HNDL	3.4.16.1	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
TP	TWO-TONE PAINT, EXT. CAB (OEM STD)	3.1.1.1	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
TSA	TRANSMISSION, SEMI-AUTOMATIC	3.4.5.3.1	X	X	Х	Х	Х	Х
<u>TSW</u>	LOAD SECURING STRAP AND STORABLE WINCH BINDERS	3.5.3.8	<u>x</u>	<u>x</u>	<u>X</u>	X	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
TTP	TRAILER TOWING PKG	3.1.1.8	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
VES	VERTICAL EXHAUST SYSTEM	3.4.4	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
VMS	VERTICAL MNT SPARE TIRE CARRIER	3.4.10.2	Х	Х	Х	Х	х	х
	WHEELS PAINTED SAME COLOR AS CAB	3.1.1.1	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X
	INTERMITTENT WIPERS	3.4.14	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	X
WSB	SETBACK FRONT AXLE	3.4.9	X	X	X	X	X	X
XP	EXPORT PACKAGING	5.1	X	X	X	X	X	X
YD6	DIESEL ENGINE MIN 275 GHP, 735 LB/FT TORQUE, (OPTION ON CLASS B (A) AND C (A)),	0.1	^	^	^	^	^	
 YD11	INCLUDES MED. SVC. GRADE  DIESEL ENGINE MIN 300 GHP, 1150 LB/FT TORQUE,	3.4.1.1	Х		Х		Х	
	OPTION ON CLASS B (B) AND C (B)), INCLUDES HVY. SVC. GRADE	3.4.1.1		x		x		X

TABLE 4							
6X4 TRUCK, DUMP WITH CAB, 2 DOOR (see paragraph 3.5.4)							

ITEM NO TYPE/CLASS	643A IV/C	643 IV/C	<b>644</b> IV/D	645 IV/E
Payload (approx.) lbs	<u>28,800</u>	<u>26,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>39,500</u>
Curb Weight Ib	<u>17,200</u>	20,000	<u>21,500</u>	22,500
Style, cab/tilt hood	#CONV/2 DR	#CONV/2 DR	#CONV/2 DR	#CONV/2 DR
GVWR/GCWR, LB	46000/80000	46000/80000	52000/90000	62000/100000
Axle, min frt rating lb/seals	12000/OIL	12000/OIL	14000/OIL	18000/OIL
Axle, min rear rating,lb/spd/seals	34000/1 SPD OIL	34000/1 SPD/ OIL	40000/1 SPD/ OIL	46000/1 SPD/ OIL
Suspension, frt/rear, lb	12000/34000	12000/34000	14000/40000	18000/46000
Cab to trunnion (CA)	AS REQUIRED	AS REQUIRED	AS REQUIRED	AS REQUIRED
Frame, RBM, min, in-lb	2,700,000	2,700,000	2,700,000	2,700,000
Engine, type	DIESEL, TURBO	DIESEL, TURBO	DIESEL, TURBO	DIESEL, TURBO
Engine cyl/ghp/gross torque, min	6/250/650	*6/275/1050	*6/300/1150	*6/330/1350
Gradeability	*1.7	*1.9	*1.9	*1.9
Trans, type/speeds, min	*MANUAL/ 9 SPD\	*MANUAL/ 13 SPD	*MANUAL/ 13 SPD	*MANUAL/ 13 SPD
Wheels, type*	DISC	*DISC	*DISC	*DISC
Tires, tubeless/min cap/tread FRT. HWY	11R22.5G/HWY	11R22.5G/HWY	12R22.5H/ HWY	385/65R22.5J
REAR	11R22.5/ OO	11R22.5 /OO	11R22.5G/ OO	11R22.5H/ OO
Alternator, rating cap, min	*130 AMP	*130 AMP	*130 AMP	*130 AMP
Battery, CCA @ 0 deg F/ reserve	1875/540	2500/640	2500/640	2500/640
Fuel Tank capacity, I (gal)	#170 (45)	#170 (45)	#170 (45)	#170 (45)
Horn	ELECTRIC & AIR	ELECTRIC & AIR	ELECTRIC & AIR	ELECTRIC & AIR
Body CAP (YDS)/L X W (IN), MIN	8/144 x 84	8/144 X 84	10/168 X 84	12/180 X 84
Cab protector, cm (in)/Hoist rating	100 (40)/70	100 (40)/70	100 (40)/80	100 (40)/100
Gradeability	LT SVC	MED SVC	MED SVC	MED SVC
Exhaust, type	<u>horizontal</u>	<u>horizontal</u>	<u>horizontal</u>	<u>horizontal</u>

NOTES: \*Indicates option available.

# Indicates alternate available.

Extended warranty coverage may be available on these vehicles. Refer to New Vehicle Guide warranty section.

Standard equipment includes: Coolant recovery; front towing devices; splash & stone guards, fan clutch, AM/FM radio; tachometer; clearance lamps; power takeoff opening; seatbelts; variable speed hoist control; dump body safety lock; cab heater & defroster; backup alarm; electric power point, tinted glass, dual cab entry assist handles, gauges, air brakes, power steering, flat and convex mirrors, predelivery serviced, engine shutdown, either driver controlled (Option Code D1)or automatic rear axle traction control (OPTION Code D3), daytime running lights, anti-lock brake system, hub piloted wheels, air conditioning, remote jump start posts, electronic controlled engine, throttle control, and dump bed cover.

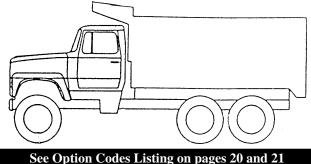


TABLE 4
6X6 TRUCK, DUMP WITH CAB, 2 DOOR (see paragraph 3.5.4)

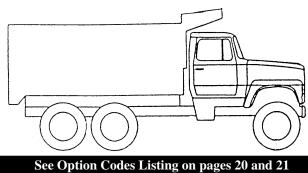
ITEM NO TYPE/CLASS	<b>843A</b> IV/C	<b>843B</b> IV/C	<b>844</b> IV/D	845 IV/E
Payload (approx.) lbs	<u>27,800</u>	24,000	<u>27,000</u>	<u>36,000</u>
Curb Weight Ib	<u>18,200</u>	<u>22,000</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>26,000</u>
Style, cab/tilt hood	#CON/2DR#	#CON/2DR#	#CON/2DR#	#CON/2DR#
GVWR/GCWR, LB	46000/80000	46000/80000	52000/90000	62000/100000
Axle, min frt rating lb/seals	12000/GREASE/ OIL	12000/GREASE/ OIL	16000/GREASE/ OIL	20000/GREASE/ OIL
Axle, min rear rating,lb/spd/seals	34000/1SPD/OIL	34000/1SPD/OIL	40000/1SPD/OIL	46000/1SPD/OIL
Suspension, frt/rear, lb	12000/34000	12000/34000	16000/40000	20000/46000
Cab to trunnion (CA)	AS REQUIRED	AS REQUIRED	AS REQUIRED	AS REQUIRED
Frame, RBM, min, in-lb	2,700,000	2,700,000	2,700,000	2,700,000
Engine, type	DIESEL,TURBO	DIESEL,TURBO	DIESEL,TURBO	DIESEL,TURBO
Engine cyl/ghp/gross torque, min	*6/250/650	*6/275/1050	*6/300/1150	*6/330/1350
Gradeability @ 50 MPH, %	*1.7	*1.9	*1.9	*1.9
Trans, type/speeds, min	*MANUAL/ <u>6</u> SPD	*MANUAL/9 SPD	*MANUAL/9 SPD	*MANUAL/9 SPD
Wheels, type	*DISC	*DISC	*DISC	*DISC
Tires, tubeless/min cap/tread	*11R22.5G/ON-OFF	*11R22.5G/ON-OFF	315/80R22.5J FRT *11R22.5G/REAR ON-OFF	*425/65R22.5J FRT 11R24.5H REAR ON-OFF
Alternator, rating cap, min	*130 AMP	*130 AMP	*130 AMP	*130 AMP
Battery, CCA @ 0 deg F/ reserve	2500/640	2500/640	2500/640	2500/640
Fuel tank capacity, I (gal)	#170 (45)	#170 (45)	#170 (45)	#170 (45)
Horn	ELECTRIC & AIR	<b>ELECTRIC &amp; AIR</b>	ELECTRIC & AIR	ELECTRIC & AIR
Body, cap (YDS)/LxW (IN) min	8/144 x 84	8/144 x 84	10/168 x 84	12/180 x 84
Cab protector, cm (in)/Hoist rating	100 (40)/70	100 (40)/70	100 (40)/80	100 (40)/100
Gradeability	LT SVC	MED SVC	MED SVC	MED SVC
Exhaust, type	<u>horizontal</u>	<u>horizontal</u>	horizontal	horizontal

NOTES: \*Indicates option available.

# Indicated alternate.

Extended warranty coverage may be available on these vehicles. Refer to New Vehicle Guide warranty section.

Standard equipment includes: Coolant recovery; front towing devices; splash & stone guards, fan clutch, AM/FM radio; tachometer; clearance lamps; power takeoff opening; seatbelts; variable speed hoist control; dump body safety lock; cab heater & defroster; backup alarm; electric power point, tinted glass, dual cab entry assist handles, gauges, air brakes, power steering, flat and convex mirrors, predelivery serviced, engine shutdown, either driver controlled (Option Code D1)or automatic rear axle traction control (Option Code D3), daytime running lights, anti-lock brake system, hub piloted wheels, air conditioning, remote jump start posts, electronic controlled engine, throttle control, and dump bed cover.



X = Option available, S = Standard on s	oecified item	1	63	X4			6X6		
PTION CODES	REF. PARA.	643A		644	645	843A	843B	844	845
A14 ALTERNATOR, MIN 145 AMP	3.4.2.2	х	х	х	х	Х	х	х	х
AAG AIR APP GAGE	3.4.2.2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
ART AIR RELEASE TAILGATE	3.5.4.3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
AS14 FRONT GAWR 14000 LB	3.2.6.1		х	S		Х	Х		
AS16 FRONT GAWR 16000 LB	3.2.6.1			Х				S	
AS18 FRONT GAWR 18000 LB	3.2.6.1				S			Х	
AS20 FRONT GAWR 20000 LB	3.2.6.1				Х				S
ASI AIR FILTER SERVICE INDICATOR	3.4.3.1	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
ATR AIR TRANSPORTABILITY	3.1.1.17	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
ATT RIGID PINTLE HOOK, AIR OPERATED PLUNGER  B15 DUMP BODY, MIN 15 CU YD/180 IN LONG X 84 IN. INT WIDTH (SEE FIG XI)	3.1.1.8		Х	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	×
BSU SCISSORS OR UNDERBODY HOIST	3.5.4.5	×	Х	X	X	Х	Х	Х	X
BTC TOOL COMPARTMENT	3.4.32	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
BUA BACKUP ALARM	3.4.23	S	S	S	S	S	S	s	s
CEC CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS CONTROLS	3.2.2	х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
CLN LONG CONVENTIONAL CAB	3.4.12					Х	Х	Х	Х
CMN MEDIUM CONVENTIONAL CAB	3.4.12	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
CPT CUSTOM PAINT EXTERIOR CAB	3.1.1.1	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
CSN SHORT CONVENTIONAL CAB	3.4.12	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
CTIS CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM	3.1.1(A)	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
D1 DRIVER CONTROLLED; FULL LOCKING DIFFERENTIAL	3.4.9.2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
D3 REAR AXLE TRACTION CONTROL AUTOMATIC	3.4.9.2	X	X	X	X	X	X	Х	X
DA DELETE AIR CONDITIONING DBC DELETE DUMP BED COVER	3.4.25	X X	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	Х <u>Х</u>	Х <u>Х</u>	Х <u>Х</u>	X	Х
DBC DELETE DUMP BED COVER  DHD HEAVY DUTY BODY	3.5.4.10 3.5.4.1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Х
DRLD DAYTIME RUNNING LGTS - DELETE	3.4.2.3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
DRIVER SUSPENSION SEAT (AIR) INCLUDES FIXED PASSENGER SEAT	3.4.12.1	X	X	X	X	X	Х	х	X
DSS2 PASSENGER SEAT AIR RIDE (INCLUDES DSS)	3.4.12.1	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
ECB ENGINE COMPRESSION BRAKE	3.4.11.4(B)	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
ECF ENGINE COOLANT FILTER	3.4.1.4	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
EDR DRIVELINE RETARDER	3.4.11.4(A)	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
EFC FAN CLUTCH OVERRIDE	3.4.1.6	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
EH BLOCK HEATER, OEM, 110V	3.4.1.8	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
EHM ENGINE HOUR METER  EPY ENGINE EXHAUST PYROMETER	3.4.22	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
EYP ENGINE EXHAUST PYROMETER  EXB ENGINE EXHAUST BRAKE (CLASS E, F, AND G ONLY)	3.4.4 3.4.11.4(C)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FEX EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT, EXTINGUISHER, AND TRIANGLES		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FFE FRONT FRAME EXT.	3.4.7	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
FFP FUEL FIRED ENGINE PREHEATER	3.4.1.9	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
FFS HEATED FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR	3.4.1.8.1	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
FHD HEAVY DUTY FRAME	3.4.7	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
FJP AVIATION JET FUEL COMPATABILITY WITH DIESEL ENGINE	3.4.1.1	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
FPH PLACARD HOLDERS	3.4.30	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
FTC FUEL TANKS, MIN 80 GAL TOTAL CAP	3.4.3.2	X	Х	X	X	Х	Х	Х	X
FTD FUEL TANKS, MIN 100 GAL TOTAL CAP	3.4.3.2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
GRT REAR AXLE TEMP. GAUGES	3.4.19	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
GTT TRANSMISSION TEMPERATURE GAUGE  H4 COOLANT PROTECTION TO -47C (-63F)	3.4.19 3.4.28.1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
HF WIDE BASE SINGLE TIRES & WHEELS	3.4.28.1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
LNG2 DIESEL/LNG (DUAL FUEL) ENGINE (AVAILABLE W/ YD22, YD24 AND YD25)	3.4.1.1 3.4.1.1			<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>			X	<u>X</u>
LS12 LIFTABLE AUXILIARY SUSPENSION 12K	3.4.9			Х	Х				
LIFTABLE AUXILIARY SUSPENSION 20K	3.4.9			Х	Х				
LSD SYNTHETIC LUBE-DIFFERENTIAL	3.4.31	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
LTD LIFTING & TIEDOWN PROVISIONS	3.4.31 3.1.1.18	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u> X	<u>X</u> X	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u> X	<u>X</u> X	<u>X</u> X	<u>X</u>
MHW FRONT MIT WINCH	3.4.27	+ ^			^	X	X	^	^
MIL MILITARY SERVICE MARKING, TAGS,									
DATA PLATES & FORMS	3.1.1.2	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
MIL1 MILITARY MARKINGS (LICENSE PLT OPT)	1		I			1			

MIL1

MILITARY MARKINGS (LICENSE PLT OPT)

# **Truck Dump Option Codes Listing**

X = C	Option available, S = Standard on s	pecified item	n	62	K4			6X6		
PTION	CODES	REF. PARA.	643A	643B	644	645	843A	843B	844	845
	DATA PLATES & FORMS	3.1.1.2	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
MPN	SNOWPLOW ONE-WAY	3.5.4.8	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
MPP	SNOWPLOW POWER ANGLING	3.5.4.8.4	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X	Х
MPR	SNOWPLOW PROVISIONS	3.2.6.2	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
MPS	SNOWPLOW, REVERSIBLE TYPE	3.5.4.8	X	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
MS	MUD & SNOW TREAD TIRES (ON REAR AXLES)	3.4.10.1	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
MTL	TRAILER LIGHTING CABLE	3.1.1.9	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NAS	SAND & SALT SPREADER TAILGATE	3.5.4.9	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
NSP PSM	SKID-MOUNTED SAND & SALT SPREADER WITH HOPPER PARTS LIST OR BOOK & SHOP REPAIR MANUAL(S)	3.5.4.9 6.6	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
PTS	POWER OPERATED PTO ENGAGEMENT	3.4.5.4	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
RA2	REAR AXLE, 2 SPEED N/A ON 6X6	3.4.9	X	X	X	X				
RACS	INTEGRAL CASSETTE PLAYER	3.4.24	X	X	X	X	Х	×	Х	Х
RM3	MOTORIZED RIGHT SIDE MIRROR (INCLUDES RM4)	3.4.20	X	X	Х	X	X	X	Х	X
RM4	HEATED FLAT MIRRORS	3.4.20	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	х	Х	Х
RTH	REAR TOW HOOKS	3.1.1.6	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
SC	SILICONE RUBBER HOSES, W/STAINLESS STEEL CLAMPS	3.4.1.7	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
SEH	COLD WEATHER PACKAGE (INCLUDES SEH A, B, AND D)	3.4.1.8	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
SEHA	COOLANT HEATER, NON OEM INCLUDES JUNCTION BLOCK & CORD	3.4.1.8	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	х
SEHB	ENGINE OIL HEATER, NON OEM INCLUDES JUNCTION BLOCK & CORD	3.4.1.8	x	х	Х	х	Х	х	Х	х
SEHC	IN-LINE FUEL WARMER, NON OEM	3.4.1.8	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
SEHD	IN-TANK FUEL WARMER, NON OEM	3.4.1.8	X	X	X	X	X	Х	X	X
SEHE	IN-LINE FUEL WARMER (ELECTRICAL)NON OEM	3.4.1.8	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SK	METRIC ODOMETER	3.4.19	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SLP	LOW PROFILE TIRES	3.4.10.1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
RP TA	RUSTPROOFING  SDARE TIDE ASSEMBLY (FRONT AYLE)	3.1.1.3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
TA TR	SPARE TIRE ASSEMBLY (FRONT AXLE)	3.4.10.3 3.4.10.3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
STB Γ1	SPARE TIRE ASSEMBLY (REAR AXLE)  INTEGRAL OUTPUT RETARDER	3.4.10.3		^	^	^	<u> </u>	^	Α	^
53	(WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION) AUTOMATIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD. MAX NET INPUT	3.4.11.4(D)	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	х
66	TORQUE 800 LB/FT.  AUTOMATIC TRANS. MIN 5SPD. MAX NET INPUT	3.4.5.3	X				Х			
T75	TORQUE BETWEEN 850 LB/FT AND 1100 LB/FT  AUTOMATIC TRANS. MIN 5 SPD. MAX NET INPUT TORQUE	3.4.5.3	X			Х				
175	BEETWEEN 1150 LB/FT AND 1460 LB/FT	3.4.5.3		х	Х	х		x	Х	Х
ТВТ	BRAKE CONTROLS FOR USE FROM A TOWING VEHICLE	3.4.11.3	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
TJ	TOOLS, HYD JACK, WHEEL WRENCH & HNDL	3.4.16.1	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
TP	TWO-TONE PAINT, EXT. CAB (OEM STD)	3.1.1.1	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	х	Х	Х
TSA	TRANSMISSION, SEMI-AUTOMATIC	3.4.5.3.1	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
TTP	TRAILER TOWING PKG	3.1.1.8	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
<u>UN</u>	NESTED UNDERSTRUCTURE	3.5.4.4.2	<u>X</u>							
VES	VERTICAL EXHAUST SYSTEM	3.4.4	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
VMS	VERTICAL MNT SPARE TIRE CARRIER	3.4.10.3	X	X	X	X	Х	X	X	Х
WLP	WHEELS PAINTED SAME COLOR AS CAB	3.1.1.1	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
WN	INTERMITTENT WIPERS	3.4.14	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
WSB	SETBACK FRONT AXLE	3.4.9	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
XP YD6	EXPORT PACKAGING  DIESEL ENGINE MIN 275 GHP, 735 LB/FT TORQUE, (OPTION ON CLASS B (A) AND C (A)).	5.1	X	X	Х	Х	Х	X	Х	Х
	INCLUDES MED. SVC. GRADE	3.4.1.1	X				×			
YD11	DIESEL ENGINE MIN 300 GHP, 1150 LB/FT TORQUE, (OPTION ON CLASS B (B) AND C (B)),	3414		_				_		
YD12	DIESEL ENGINE MIN 330 GHP, 1350 LB/FT TORQUE,	3.4.1.1		X	X			Х		
YD22	(OPTION ON CLASS D, INCLUDES HVY. SVC. GRADE.  DIESEL ENGINE MIN 370 GHP, 1450 LB/FT TORQUE,	3.4.1.1	+						X	.,
YD24	(OPTION ON CLASS E AND F INCLUDES HVY. SVC. GRADE.  DIESEL ENGINE MIN 425 GHP, 1550 LB/FT TORQUE,	3.4.1.1			X	X			Х	X
	(OPTION ON CLASS E AND F INCLUDES HVY. SVC. GRADE. DIESEL ENGINE MIN 455 GHP, 1550 LB/FT TORQUE,	3.4.1.1				X				X
YD25	(OPTION ON CLASS E AND F INCLUDES HVY. SVC. GRADE.	3.4.1.1								X

#### 3. REQUIREMENTS.

#### 3.1 STANDARD VEHICLE AND ACCESSORIES.

Except as Specified in 3.1.1 through 3.1.1.18, the vehicle, components, assemblies, and accessories to be delivered under the contract shall be standard or optional items, which meet or exceed the requirements of this specification. Except as specified in 3.1 through 3.1.1.18, no removal, substitution or alteration of the chassis manufacturer's standard or optional chassis model components shall be made. All chassis items shall be as represented in the chassis manufacturer's technical data book. Special bodies or mounted equipment shall be as represented in the body and equipment manufacturer's technical data. Technical data shall be limited to specifications and technical material, identical to that furnished to the authorized company representatives for selection of vehicle models and components, and shall be available to the engineering offices of the procuring activity, prior to delivery of the items. The chassis model furnished shall be not older than the chassis manufacturer's current model on the date of invitation for bids.

#### 3.1.1 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS.

In addition to the standard vehicle and components specified in 3.1, the vehicle shall be furnished with special equipment as specified herein.

# 3.1.1 (A) CENTRAL TIRE INFLATION SYSTEM

When specified, CODE CTIS (see 6.2) a central tire inflation system shall be furnished. The system shall include but not be limited to the following components:

- A) 850 L/min (30 CFM) air compressor with 14 liter engines and above; 453 L/min (16 CFM) with engines between 10 liters and 14 liters; and 373 L/min (13.2 CFM) with engines less than 10 liters.
- B) Compressor with automatic moisture ejector.
- C) Axles compatible with installation of CTIS.
- D) 10 hole disc type wheels, all axles
- E) Front axle- standard profile tires with highway type tread (low profile acceptable on 18000/20000 lb axles).
- F) Rear axle- standard profile tires with traction type tread.
- G) Electronic Control Unit (ECU)
- H) Operator Control Panel (OCP)
- I) Pneumatic Control Unit (PCU)
- J) Distribution Manifold (DM)
- K) Wheel Valves
- L) Pressure Switch
- M) Speed Sensor
- N) Air Lines
- O) Wiring Harness

The system shall allow the driver to adjust vehicle tires to any of four pre-set tire pressures (highway and off-highway for both loaded and unloaded conditions) on up to three separate channels (steer/drive/trailer) and shall include an Emergency key and a Run Flat key. System shall provide for manual tire inflation/deflation capability, an air priority system, and speed/pressure control and warning at OCP.

#### 3.1.1.1 TREATMENT AND PAINTING.

The vehicle body, including compartments, doors, too boxes; except bright finish aluminum and stainless steel shall be treated and painted in accordance with MIL-STD-1223. The manufacturer's standard treatment and painting for cab and chassis is acceptable. When specified, CODE CPT (see 6.2), a custom or Federal Standard 595 color shall be provided. Unless a specific color is specified (see 6.2), the exterior color shall be selected by the manufacturer from one of the manufacturer's standard, non-metallic light colors. When specified (see 6.2), color selection will be made after contract award from standard color charts to be supplied by the manufacturer. When specified, CODE TP (see 6.2) any of the manufacturer's production multitone paint combinations may be required. When specified Code WLP, the wheels shall be painted the same color as the cab.

# 3.1.1 2 MARKINGS AND DATA PLATES.

When specified by the procuring activity for the appropriate military service CODE MIL (see 6.2), identification marking, data plates, tags and DD Form 250Ôs shall be in accordance with the requirements of the service. Unless otherwise specified, a decal, sticker, or label shall provide at least the following information: contract number: purchase order number; date of delivery month and year; and the warranty time, in months and miles (GSA Form 1398). When specified (see 6.2), concealed markings shall be furnished. When specified, Code MIL1 (see 6.2) markings and data plates shall be in accordance with MIL-STD-1223 with the following deviation to MIL-STD-1223: DELETE paragraphs: 5.5 Identification marking, other services, through 5.5.3.6 Department of Defense markings colors; and SUBSTITUTE:

- 5.5 Navy license plates. The contractor shall provide two license plates with the same USN registration number installed on the front and rear, respectively, of each Navy vehicle. The following documents apply to the license plates to the extent specified in paragraphs 5.5.1, 5.5.2, and 5.5.3 below:
  - Society of Automotive Engineers Standard for Motor Vehicle License Plates SAE J686 JUL81
  - Federal Specification L-S-300C, 20 March 1979, Sheeting and Tape, Reflective: Nonexposed Lens
  - Federal Standard FED-STD-595B, 1989, Color
- 5.5.1 The license plate shall be made of sheet aluminum, .032 inches thick. Dimensions of the plate shall

conform to SAE J686 JUL81 for passenger car and truck license plates.

- 5.5.2 The face of the license plate shall be fully treated with a white reflectorized coating. The white color with a reflectivity 1 shall conform to L-S-300.
- 5.5.3 The license plate shall have three horizontal lines of raised embossed block lettering:

First line shall be "U.S.NAVY" in block capital letters one and one eight inches high. The top of the letters shall be three quarters of an inch below the top edge of the license plate. This line shall be centered horizontally between the top two holes in the license plate.

Second line shall be the specified seven digit USN registration number in arabic numerals (e.g. "1234567") two and one eighth inches high. Three eighths of an inch shall separate the first and second lines. The second line shall be centered horizontally between the two vertical edges of the license plate.

Third line shall be "OFFICIAL USE ONLY" in block capital letters five eighths of an inch high. Three eighths of an inch shall separate the second and third lines. The third line shall be centered horizontally between the bottom two holes in the license plate.

The raised portion of the embossed lettering shall be blue in accordance with color chip 15065 of FED-STD-595B.

- 5.5.4 The license plate will be used on Navy vehicles at facilities worldwide. These facilities experience salt air and extreme climatic environments. The license plate shall have a useful life of ten years minimum.
- 5.5.5 The contractor is encouraged to use the following as source for license plates:

District of Columbia, Department of Corrections IndustrialServices

P.O. Box 730

Lorton, Virginia 22199

Raymond C. Sullivan-Industrial Manager (703) 643-6332 Hank Stump, Production Manager (703) 643-6898/2403 FAX (703) 643-0219

### 3.1.1.3 RUSTPROOFING.

When specified, CODE SRP (see 6.2), the vehicle shall be rustproofed in accordance with FED-STD-297.

# 3.1.1.4 DRAIN PLUGS.

Drain plugs installed in manual transmissions and rear axles shall be of the permanent magnet type.

#### 3.1.1.5 WOOD TREATMENT.

When specified, wood shall be treated in accordance with MIL-STD-1223. Unless otherwise specified, the manufacturer's standard wood treatment is acceptable. Soft wood shall be treated with a wood preservative. Hardwood need not be treated.

#### 3.1.1.6 TOWING DEVICES.

Towing devices consisting of two hooks, loops, eyes or pins or the chassis manufacturer's standard single center mounted eye or pin shall be mounted on the front of the vehicle. When specified, CODE RTH (see 6.2), in addition, towing devices shall be mounted on the rear of the vehicle. All towing devices shall be frame rail mounted or reinforced back to each frame rail.

# 3.1.1.7 WHEEL SPLASH AND STONE THROW PROTECTION.

Type III Stakes, type IV dumps, and type VII vans shall have rigid splash shields ahead of the rear wheels and rubber mud flaps to the rear of the rear wheels. Type II tractors shall have rigid quarter fenders to the front of the rear wheels and rubber mud flaps to the rear of the rear wheels. Tractor mud flaps and their extension supports shall be readily removable, to increase landing wheel clearance, without the use of hand tools. A metal strip, not less than 3.2 millimeters (mm) (0.125 inch) thick and not less than 25 mm (1 inch) wide, extending the entire width of the mud flap, shall be installed to prevent bolt heads or bolt nuts from damaging the mud flap. As an alternate method of attaching the mud flaps, tabs or clips with minimum surface contact dimensions of 25 mm (1 inch) high by 32 mm (1.25 inch) wide by 2.4 mm (0.094 inch) thick shall be furnished at each bolt. All tilt cabs shall have rubber mud flaps to the rear of the front wheels. All splash shield and mud flap installations, front and rear, shall conform to the rear wheel splash and stone throw protection provisions of SAE J682. The quarter fenders on tractors need extend down only to the height of the centerline of the rear axles. Splash shields shall have no advertising or logos, except name or logo of chassis or body manufacturer.

# 3.1.1.8 TRAILER TOWING PACKAGE.

When specified CODE TTP (see 6.2), except for type III stake dump truck, a trailer towing package (see 3.4.11.2) shall be furnished. The trailer towing package shall consist of a pintle, safety chain attachment devices, a lighting receptacle, a trailer brake control system, and associated reinforcements and wiring, and shall be installed on the rear of the vehicle. The pintle shall be of the rotating type conforming to MS 51118. The pintle shall be installed on the chassis frame with reinforcements to transfer a vertical tongue load of not less than 1815 kg (4,000 pounds) and a horizontal drawbar load of not less than 178 kilonewtons (kN) (40,000 pounds) directly to the chassis rails. Except for type II tractors, the rearmost portion of the pintle shall be forward, but no more than 100 mm (four inches) forward, of the rearmost part of the vehicle.

Two trailer safety chain attachment devices, one adjacent to each side of the pintle, shall be provided. Each attachment device shall provide an ultimate strength of not less than 178 kN (40,000 pounds). The attachment devices shall be capable of accommodating a standard grab hook (116 mm (4-9/16 inches) wide, 30 mm (1-3/16 inch) thick and 19.8 mm (25/32inch) throat width) for a 16 mm (5/8-inch) chain. The lighting receptacle, conforming to SAE J580 with its conductors connected and color-coded as specified herein, or number coded, shall be mounted in a readily accessible location near the pintle. The lighting receptacle on type IV dump trucks shall be located to prevent damage during dumping of the cargo. The trailer brake control system shall conform to 3.4.11.2. When specified Code ATT (see 6.2), a rigid type pintle hook with air operated plunger installed on the chassis frame with reinforcements to transfer a vertical tongue load of not less than 3175 kg (7000 lb) and a horizontal drawbar load of not less than 31750 kg (70000 lb) directly to the chassis rails, shall be provided.

# 3.1.1.9 TRAILER LIGHTING CABLE.

When specified CODE MTL (see 6.2), a trailer lighting cable conforming to SAE J1067 shall be furnished. The cable shall be coiled and shall be not less than 2800 mm (110 inches) long when fully extended. Both ends of the cable shall be equipped with a round plug conforming to SAE J560. The plugs shall be equipped with a grip for withdrawing from the connector sockets. The cable shall be packaged and stowed in the vehicle tool compartment. Code MTL is not required on Type II Truck Tractor unless a trailer towing package is specified.

#### 3.1.1.10 SPARK ARRESTER.

As specified herein (see 3.4.4.1), the vehicle shall be furnished with an exhaust system spark arrester.

# 3.1.1.11 HYDRAULIC TAILGATE.

When specified (see 6.2), type III stake truck shall be equipped with an electric motor driven hydraulic tailgate. Unless otherwise specified (see 6.2), the hydraulic tailgate shall have a rated capacity of not less than 1361 kg (3,000 pounds). All hydraulic cylinders shall be provided with flow restrictors in the down port of the cylinders to prevent the tailgate from falling rapidly in the event of hydraulic system failure. The tailgate platform shall be the ramping type and shall have a depth of not less than 810 mm (32 inches) exclusive of the ramp. The ramp shall taper down to ground level to facilitate ease of loading with wheeled hand carts. The platform loading area shall be of non-skid sheet steel. The tailgate shall have devices for holding the platform in stowed position for vehicle travel. When the tailgate is in position for loading the vehicle, the clearance between the rear edge of the vehicle and the tailgate shall be not more than 19 mm (0.75 inch) and the tailgate shall be on the same level as the body floor. Controls shall be mounted outside the body on the curbside of

the vehicle and shall include an electric control station with environmentally sealed connections, that the operator can easily reach while standing on the ground, or riding on the platform. The vehicle ignition switch or a separate switch in the driver's compartment shall allow the driver to disconnect the power source to the tailgate. A 150 amp circuit breaker shall be furnished with the electric system of the tailgate, to protect the electric system of the vehicle. A minimum 2 gauge wire shall be furnished on the charge line, for maximum operating efficiency and increased electrical component life. A rustproof enclosure shall be furnished to protect the pump motor from dirt and weather. Self lubricated bearings shall be furnished on all load bearing rollers and hinges. A decal or plate describing operation of the hydraulic tailgate shall be provided in close proximity to the hydraulic tailgate controls (see 3.1.1.13). When specified (see 6.2), code HTGC, a spring loaded cart-stop retention system shall be furnished on the end of the platform. The cart-stop shall spring up to a vertical position when the foot control is depressed. The cart-stop may be manually returned (with a maximum force of 25 pounds required) to the plane of the horizontal liftgate platform and automatically lock in place. The cart-stop shall remain locked in horizontal or vertical position until the foot control mechanism is depressed. Hydraulic lines shall be grommetted where they are routed through walls and supports and furnished with clamps for protection from damage. Hydraulic tailgates must conform to FMVSS 223 and 224.

#### 3.1.1.11.1 REAR FOLD TAILGATE.

When specified CODE HTG (see 6.2), the tailgate shall fold vertically against the rear of the vehicle for travel. All tailgate operations shall be hydraulically powered or metered, providing for raising, lowering, folding and unfolding without manual assistance. The tailgate platform width shall be not less than 2290 mm (90 inches). Rear bumper and additional rear end protection need not be furnished.

# 3.1.1.11.2 FOLD-UNDER TAILGATE.

When specified CODE HTGU (see 6.2), the tailgate shall manually fold under the vehicle for travel and manually unfold for use. Hydraulically powered raising and metered lowering shall be provided. The tailgate platform width shall be not less than 2130 mm (84 inches). Rear bumperettes extending to the rear beyond the stowed tailgate shall be provided on each side of the rear, beyond the 2130 mm (84-inch) platform width. Additional rear end protection need not be furnished.

#### 3.1.1.11.3 RAIL LIFT TAILGATE.

When specified, (code HTGR) the tailgate shall be a body mounted rail lift type conforming to 3.1.1.11.1. When cable or chain is utilized in the tailgate mechanism, an emergency cable or chain brake shall be required; and in the event of loss of tension on cable or chain, shall engage and automatically stop and hold fully laden platform. A rear under-ride guard shall be provided.

# 3.1.1.12 HYDRAULIC FLUID IDENTIFICATION PLATE.

When a body hydraulic system is furnished and the hydraulic system requires fluid replenishment, a decal or plate shall be installed near the filler cap and shall identify the type of hydraulic fluid to be used. (See 3.1.1.13.)

#### 3.1.1.13 DECALS AND DATA PLATES.

The hydraulic tailgate operating instructions, the hydraulic fluid identification information and the power takeoff caution notice shall be on a standard decal or plate from the supplier of that item.

#### **3.1.1.14 BRAKE LIGHTS.**

At least one pair of brake lights shall override the four-way emergency flasher or the two systems shall be independent of each other. Modifications to the manufacturer's standard product to accommodate this requirement shall not compromise conformance to any Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulation referenced herein or to any Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard. If additional lights are added to the vehicle, the lights shall be selected from the chassis manufacturer's standard matching hardware. On truck tractors, the brake lights need to override the four-way flasher only when coupled to a semitrailer, in accordance with TMC RP118A.

# 3.1.1.15 ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS FOR TRUCK BODIES AND ACCESSORY EQUIPMENT.

When truck bodies and accessory equipment are furnished they shall conform to TMC RP-105B, RP 110A, RP 111B, RP 112, RP 113A, RP 114A and RP 120A when applicable.

# 3.1.1.16 6X6 CONVERSION.

The chassis manufacturer's standard 6X4 truck chassis may be modified to provide all wheel drive conforming to the requirements herein if:

- (a) The conversion axle manufacturer's engineering department specifically approves and certifies that all such modifications meet the design requirements and standards of the conversion axle manufacturer. Certification shall be based on both design analysis and proving ground test reports which shall be made available to the engineering and quality assurance offices of the procuring activity.
- (b) The chassis manufacturer's front axle before conversion has the same load rating as the conversion axle to be installed.
- (c) Components used in the all wheel drive conversion are of current production.
- (d) Components used in the all wheel drive conversion are approved for the conversion application by the component manufacturers.

- (e) The converted vehicle is certified to conform to Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard No. 121, by the intermediate or final manufacturer.
- (f) Replacement headlights, if required to be added, shall meet the height requirement of not less than 560 mm (22 inches) and not more than 1370 mm (54 inches), measured above the road surface, in conformance with Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard No. 108. Replacement headlights shall be equivalent in mounting, protection, and range and precision of adjustment to the chassis manufacturer's original standard headlights.
- (g) Unused headlight cavities are covered in a neat workmanlike manner, treated and painted to match the chassis cab color with treatment and painting equivalent to the chassis cab manufacturer's process for the remainder of the chassis cab. Cavities and their covers shall be rustproofed in accordance with 3.1.1.3.
- (h) Complete installation drawings are available to the procuring activity.
- (i) Warranty and parts service is available at a facility no more distant than the chassis manufacturer's nearest authorized dealer.

When specified Code STF (see 6.2), the frame shall be staggered behind the cab to lower the height of the rear frame by the amount that the frame was raised to accomplish the 6x6 conversion.

#### 3.1.1.17 AIR TRANSPORTABILITY.

When specified, Code ATR (see 6.2), for classes B,C,D and E the vehicle shall be air transportable in C-130, C-141 and C-5A aircraft in accordance with the requirements of MIL-STD-1791 and AFSC Design Handbook DH-1-11. Removal or relocation of mechanically attached (nonwelded, nonriveted, etc.) components with common tools, requiring not more than 1 manhour total to remove, relocate and tiedown; and not more than 1 manhour total to return the vehicle to it's original, as opposed to reduced, configuration; shall be acceptable. The self mobility of the vehicle shall not be affected by reducing it's configuration. Tiedowns for removed or relocated equipment shall be furnished. The curb weight of the vehicle shall not exceed 4540 kg (10,000 pounds) on the front axle and 9070 kg (20,000 pounds) on the rear tandem axle. In addition to the requirements 3.2.6 or 3.2.6.1, as applicable, the rated capacity of the axles and suspension system shall be not less than 1 1/4 times the load imposed on each by the curb weight of the vehicle. The vehicle shall be air transportable as described above without any other special provisions and without any shoring. the vehicle shall not be delivered to the Government in it's reduced configuration. Drawings and data will be required to be submitted by the contractor. Government approval of the data (120 days) and then comparison of the vehicle to the

approved data will be required before acceptance of the vehicle.

# 3.1.1.18 LIFTING AND TIEDOWN ATTACHMENTS.

When air transportability is specified or when specified, CODE LTD (see 6.2), the vehicle shall be equipped with lifting and tiedown attachments. Lifting and tiedown attachments shall conform to type II or type III of MIL-STD-209. In MIL-STD-209G, replace "maximum shipping weight (MSW)" wherever it appears with "curb weight." A transportation plate conforming to composition A (class 1 or 2) or composition C of MIL-P-514 shall be provided. The transportation plate shall be inscribed with a diagram showing the lifting attachments and lifting slings, the capacity of each attachment, and the required length and size of each sling cable. A silhouette of the vehicle showing the center of gravity shall be provided on the transportation plate. Tiedown attachments shall be identified by stenciling or other suitable marking. Tiedown markings shall clearly indicate that the attachments are intended for the tiedown of the equipment on the carrier.

# 3.2 GENERAL DESIGN.

# 3.2.1 FEDERAL MOTOR VEHICLE SAFETY STANDARDS.

The vehicle and furnished accessories shall comply with all Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards in effect on the date of manufacture.

# 3.2.2 AIR POLLUTION CONTROL.

The vehicle shall comply with EPA Regulations governing Control of Air Pollution from New Motor Vehicles and New Motor Vehicle Engines in effect on the date of manufacture. In addition. Vehicles with a final destination of California (or opt-in states) shall comply with State of California regulations governing air pollution control in effect on the date of manufacture CODE CEC (see 6.2).

# 3.2.3 SOUND LEVEL.

The cab interior sound level shall not exceed 84 db(A) when measured in accordance with Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulation 393.94. The vehicle exterior sound level shall conform to EPA Noise Emission Standards for Transportation Equipment, Medium and Heavy Trucks.

# 3.2.4 CURB WEIGHT.

The curb weight shall include the weight of the chassis and cab, with all attachments, accessories and equipment; the body or fifth wheel (except for chassis type); and a full complement of fuel, lubricants and coolant.

#### 3.2.5 GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT.

The gross vehicle weight (GVW) shall consist of the curb weight, the operator weight (computed at 80 kg (175 pounds)) and a payload to provide not less than the specified GVW.

#### 3.2.6 WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION.

Except as specified in 3.2.6.1 and 3.2.6.2, the distribution of GVW for the purpose of establishing suspension, axle and tire capacities shall be determined with the payload uniformly distributed over the load area. A vehicle with a crew (four-door) cab shall have the weight distribution determined with 240 kg (525 pounds) of payload in the rear seat. For type II tractor furnished with a sliding fifth wheel, the weight distribution shall be determined with the sliding fifth wheel in its most forward position of adjustment.

### 3.2.6.1 SPECIFIED GAWR.

When specified, front and rear GAWR shall be as designated and 3.2.6 does not apply. When specified, CODE AS14 (see 6.2), for class D, a 6350 kg (14,000 lb.) GAWR front axle shall be provided. When specified, CODE AS16, for class D, a 7257 kg (16,000 lb.) GAWR front axle shall be provided. When specified, CODE AS18, for class E, a 8165 kg (18,000 lb.) GAWR front axle shall be provided. When specified, CODE AS20, for class E, a 9072 kg (20,000 lb.) GAWR front axle shall be provided.

#### 3.2.6.2 SNOWPLOW PROVISIONS.

When a snowplow is specified (see 3.5.4.8) or when specified CODE MPR (see 6.2) to accommodate future installation of a snowplow, a stationary grille and the following GAWR increase shall be furnished. The front GAWR shall be not less than the load imposed by the snowplow (or a 950 kg (2,100 pound) load located 1520 mm (60 inches) forward of the centerline of the front axle when snowplow provisions but not a snowplow are specified) plus a uniformly distributed payload over the load area, both totaling a payload to provide not less than the specified GVW. The rear GAWR shall be not less than the load imposed without the snowplow by a uniformly distributed payload over the load area to provide not less than the specified GVW.

# 3.2.7 GROSS COMBINATION WEIGHT.

Gross combination weight (GCW) shall consist of the truck tractor curb weight, the operator weight (computed at 80 kg (175 pounds)), and the weight of a semitrailer loaded to provide not less than the specified GCW. The fifth wheel shall be located so that with the truck tractor loaded to GVW, the load ratings of the chassis components are not exceeded.

FIGURE III. Gradeability.
---------------------------

	S WEIGHT unds)	LIGHT SERVICE % Grade		MEDIUM SERVICE % Grade		HEAVY 8	SERVICE ade
GVWR Truck	GCWR Tractor	Truck	Tractor	Truck	Tractor	Truck	Tractor
43000 46000 52000 62000 66000	70000 80000 90000 100000 120000	1.8 1.7 	.6	2.0 1.9 1.9 1.9 1.9	.9 .8 .7 .5	2.4 2.3 2.3 2.3 2.3	1.2 1.0 .9 .7

#### **3.2.8 RATINGS.**

Vehicle ratings shall be the manufacturer's published ratings. Component and vehicular ratings shall not be raised to meet the requirements of this specification. When published ratings are not available, verification of ratings shall be available to the engineering office of the procuring activity. Minimum GVW and GCW ratings shall conform to figure II for the specified class of vehicle.

Figure II
GVW and GCW minimum ratings

Vehicle	GVV	VR	GC	WR
Class	kg	lbs	kg	lbs
В	19500	43000	31800	70000
С	20900	46000	36300	80000
D	23600	52000	40900	90000
Е	28100	62000	45359	100000
F	30000	66000	( as sp	ecified)

### 3.2.9 OVERALL WIDTH.

The overall width of the vehicle exclusive of tires, wheels, wheel studs and nuts and safety related items such as mirrors, lights and reflectors shall be not more than 2440 mm (96 inches). The width over the tires shall be:

- (a) not more than 2540 mm (100 inches) for axles rated up to and including 20 900 kg (46,000 pounds)
- (b) not more than 2590 mm (102 inches) for axles rated at over 20 900 kg (46,000 pounds) and up to and including 26 300 kg (58,000 pounds)
- (c) not more than 2640 mm (104 inches) for axles rated at over 26 300 kg (58,000 pounds).

# 3.2.10 ACCESSIBILITY.

The design of the vehicle and optional equipment shall permit access for routine servicing and shall permit access for replacement and adjustment of component parts and accessories with minimal disturbance of other components and systems.

# 3.2.11 RECOVERED MATERIALS/REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS.

In accordance with Section 23.403 of the Federal Acquisition Regulations, the Government's policy is to acquire items composed of the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition without adversely affecting performance requirements or exposing suppliers employees to undue hazards from the recovered materials. The term "recovered materials" means materials which have been collected or recovered from solid waste and reprocessed to become a source of raw materials, as opposed to virgin raw materials. None of the above shall be interpreted to mean that the use of used or rebuilt products is allowed under this document. The use of re-refined oil shall not be prohibited. This does not prohibit vehicle manufactures from using performance criteria for acceptable oil.

#### 3.2.12 CRANES.

Trucks with mounted cranes shall conform to all applicable OSHA regulations, including OSHA 1926.550.

#### 3.3 PERFORMANCE.

# 3.3.1 SPEEDS AND GRADEABILITY.

High and low speed requirements shall be met with the truck tractor loaded to specified GCW and with all other trucks loaded to specified GVW.

# 3.3.1.1 HIGH SPEED GRADEABILITY.

Unless otherwise specified, the vehicle shall ascend the medium service grades as specified in figure III at 80 km/h (50 miles per hour (mph)). When specified, the vehicle shall ascend the light service, or heavy service grades as specified in figure III at 80 km/h (50 miles per hour (mph)). Gradeability requirements shall be met with the main transmission and auxiliary transmission, if furnished, in direct drive or in overdrive. Gradeability shall be verified with calculations in accordance with SAE J688 (see 6.3). Type B and C with suffix A (e.g. 612A, 613A) meet light service gradeability. When the optional engine is selected on these suffix A items, medium service gradeability is required, all other items must meet medium service gradeability with the standard engine. When the optional engine is specified on these other items the heavy service gradeability is required.

#### 3.3.1.2 LOW SPEED.

Low speed for vehicles with a manual transmission shall be calculated with the engine operating at not less than 35 percent of recommended governed speed, and shall provide not more than the vehicle speed (mph) specified in figure IV for the corresponding number of available forward speeds.

Figure IV Vehicle low speed requirement.

Number of forward speeds	Maximum low speed, km/ h (mph)
6 to 10	4.8 (3.0)
13 to 20	4.0 (2.5)

#### 3.3.1.3 MAXIMUM GEARED SPEED.

Maximum geared speed at engine governed speed shall be not less than 93 km/h (58 mph) for 6 x 4 and not less than 88km (55 MPH) for 6 x 6. Conformance to geared speed specified shall be determined by calculating in accordance with the following formula:

Maximum geared speed (km/h)

Governed speed (rpm, x 1.609)

Total gear reduction x tire factor (see 6.3).

Engine power to attain the designated geared speed shall be verified with calculations in accordance with SAE J688

# 3.3.2 SERVICE BRAKES.

The service brake shall control and hold the vehicle, when loaded to its specified GVW, on a 30 percent grade. On all vehicles except type II truck tractors, the service brakes shall

stop the vehicle, loaded to specified GVW, within the stopping distance requirements of Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulation 393.52. The service brakes on type II truck tractor shall stop the tractor semitrailer combination, loaded to specified GCW, within the stopping distance requirements of Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulation 393.52.

#### 3.4 CHASSIS COMPONENTS.

#### **3.4.1 ENGINE.**

The engine furnished for the specified vehicle class shall be the chassis manufacturer's standard or optional engine for the commercial model truck which meets or exceeds the requirements of this specification.

# 3.4.1.1 DIESEL ENGINE.

The vehicle shall be equipped with a liquid cooled, compression ignition, electronically controlled diesel engine, with four or six cylinders. Engines for Class B (B), C (B) and D shall be minimum 10 liter displacement Engines for Class E and F shall be minimum 12 liter displacement. Engine net power used in performance prediction calculations shall be determined in accordance with SAE J1349 and SAE J1995. In addition, when specified CODE FJP (see 6.2), the engine shall operate satisfactorily on grade JP-4 and grade JP-5 fuel conforming to MIL-T-5624 under emergency, short duration conditions and on grade JP-8 fuel conforming to MIL-T-83133 under normal conditions. A power loss when operating JP-4, JP-5 or JP-8 is acceptable. When specified Code YD6 through Code YD25 (see 6.2) optional diesel engines shall be provided as specified in Figure V and shall meet the optional percent of gradeability for the specified gross weight as specified in Figure III. When specified, Code LNG2 (see 6.2) an OEM dual fuel, liquid natural gas/diesel conversion engine and fuel tank system shall be furnished. When specified, Code CNG (see 6.2) on OEM dedicated compressed natural gas conversion engine shall be furnished.

FIGURE V
Optional Engines (increased performance)

OPTION	MIN	MIN PEAK	GVW/GCW LBS.
CODE	GHP	TORQUE	TORQUE
YD6 YD11 YD12 YD22	275 300 330 370	735 lb-ft 1150 lb-ft 1350 lb-ft 1450 lb-ft	3-46000/70-80000 43-46000/70-80000 52000/90000 66000/120000
YD25	455	1550 lb-ft	66000/120000

## 3.4.1.2 OIL FILTER.

A full flow or combination full flow and bypass oil filter with replaceable element shall be furnished.

#### 3.4.1.3 GOVERNOR.

An engine governor shall be furnished and set and sealed to limit the engine to the engine manufacturer's maximum recommended operating speed.

#### 3.4.1.4 COOLING SYSTEM.

The chassis manufacturer shall furnish the heaviest duty cooling system that has been recommended by the engine manufacturer for the model supplied. The cooling system shall include a surge tank or a coolant recovery reservoir of not less than 1.89 liters (L) (two-quart) capacity. On tilt cab models, a radiator servicing access door shall be provided, if needed, to allow verification of the coolant level. When specified, code ECF, an engine coolant filter shall be supplied. Radiator furnished shall comply with TMC RP325.

# 3.4.1 5 COOLANT TEMPERATURE CONTROL.

Thermostatic control of engine coolant temperature shall be provided. Control shall include complete thermostatic control of all coolant flow through the radiator.

# 3.4.1.6 FAN CLUTCH.

A fan clutch shall be provided. The fan clutch shall reduce the fan speed automatically when the fan is not required for engine cooling. The fan clutch shall be asbestos free. When specified, (code EFC) a fan clutch override switch shall be furnished. The override switch shall enable the driver to manually engage the fan clutch, as needed to prevent cycling.

#### 3.4.1.7 SILICONE RUBBER HOSES.

When specified CODE SC (see 6.2), silicone rubber radiator and heater hoses shall be furnished, with stainless steel constant torque or worm gear type hose clamps with inner liner, in accordance with TMC RP 303B.

# 3.4.1.8 POWER PLANT HEATERS AND FUEL WARMER.

When specified CODE EH (see 6.2), chassis manufacturer's engine block heater(s) equipment shall be provided. When specified, CODE SEH (see 6.2) a coolant heater (a), an engine oil heater (b), a fuel warmer (c) (d), or (e) shall be provided as individually specified. Heaters shall operate on 115/120-volt alternating current (ac), and shall be wired through a junction block, including a fuse or a circuit breaker, to a single, three-pronged (male), weatherproof slave receptacle for receiving external power and grounding the vehicle. The receptacle shall be located on the front or streetside of the vehicle as near the cab door as possible. A three-wire connecting cable, 7600 mm (25 feet) long and of adequate line capacity to supply power for all heater units simultaneously, shall be furnished. Connecting cable shall include a matching female connector at the vehicle end and a standard weatherproof, three-pronged (two power plus one ground) male connector at the other end. Electrical apparatus

shall conform to Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulation 393.77(c)(7). The electrical insulation of the connecting cable shall withstand normal operating stresses in low ambient air temperature (down to -51°C (-60°F)) without cracking or loss of dielectric capacity. All heater lead wires shall be installed without interfering with vehicle component operations, and without loose excess wire. Provisions for stowage of the cable shall be provided in the vehicle cab. Heaters and fuel warmers shall be furnished as follows:

- (a) A coolant heater, 1000-watt (W) minimum rating for Class B and C reduced gradeability vehicles or 1500-watt (W) minimum rating for all other vehicles, shall be installed in the engine block or in the lower coolant inlet hose.
- (b) An oil pan heater of the permanent external surface mount, or immersion type that meets the following requirements shall be installed:
  - (1) Immersion type, not more than 11 W/L (10 watts per quart) or less than 5 W/L (5 watts per quart) heating capacity
  - (2) Surface type not more than 2.8 watts per square centimeter (W/cm2) (18 watts per square inch) or less than 1.4 watts per square centimeter (9 watts per square inch. heating capacity
  - (3) Thermal balance design or thermostat control pro viding for uninterrupted operation
  - (4) Provision for mounting below minimum service oil level.

One of the following type fuel warmers or preheaters shall be furnished, if specified.

- (c) An in-line fuel warmer unit shall be provided to prevent clogging of fuel filters due to wax crystallization in the fuel. The unit shall use engine coolant to transfer sufficient heat to the diesel fuel to heat it from an inlet temperature of -40°C (-40°F) to an outlet temperature of -13°C (+9°F), with a fuel flow rate not less than the maximum fuel demand of the engine fuel system. A coolant shutoff valve shall be provided for the coolant inlet side of the fuel warmer unit. The unit shall not cause heating of the fuel above 27°C (80°F) under any possible conditions.
- (d) An in-tank fuel warmer unit shall be provided. The unit shall use engine coolant to transfer heat to the fuel in one fuel tank. The warmer shall not cause heating of any fuel above 27°C (80°F) under any possible condition, shall not disable or cause elimination of the fuel gage sending unit and shall not violate 3.2.1 or any Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulation. A coolant shut off valve shall be included. The units required by 3.4.1.8(c) and (d) may be combined.
- (e) An in-line fuel warmer of the electrically heated type shall be provided which meets the performance requirements of 3.4.1.8(c).

# 3.4.1.8.1 HEATED FUEL AND WATER SEPARATOR.

When specified, Code FFS (see 6.2), the fuel and water separator required in 3.4.3.3 shall be of the heated type.

#### 3.4.1.9 FUEL FIRED ENGINE PREHEATER.

When specified CODE FFP (see 6.2), a diesel fuel fired engine water heater shall be furnished to preheat the engine. The heater shall include a timer, a thermostat and a circulating pump and shall be connected directly to the engine coolant system. The heater shall be capable of starting and operating at minus -51°C (-60°F) and shall heat the engine to plus +4°C (40°F) from minus -51°C (-60°F) in not more than 1 hour. The system shall be equipped with a light, visible to the driver, to indicate that the preheater is operating.

### 3.4.1.10 ELECTRONIC THROTTLE CONTROL.

An electronic controlled throttle with quick release shall be furnished.

#### 3.4.2 ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS.

The electrical system shall be in accordance with Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations 393.27 through 393.31 and 393.33.

#### 3.4.2.1 STARTING SYSTEM.

A 12 volt direct current (dc) starting system with 12-volt lighting system shall be furnished. Engine starting equipment shall include an ether starting system or electric grid heater. If an ether system is furnished in lieu of a grid heater, it shall be of the measured shot type. The measured shot type ether system shall be key operated or manually operated from the driver's compartment and shall be inoperative with the engine warm. Complete provisions for a replaceable ether reservoir of not less than 355 milliliters (mL) (12 fluid ounces) shall be furnished. A reservoir need not be furnished. The electric starting motor on 6.6L and larger engines shall be equipped with a thermostat controlled, automatic resetting circuit breaker that will protect the motor from overcrank heat damage. Easily accessible, remote jump - start posts (both positive and negative) shall be furnished, within close proximity to the battery box. Posts shall be furnished with protective rubber or plastic type covers that are tethered to prevent loss.

# 3.4.2.2 ALTERNATOR.

Unless otherwise specified, a minimum 130-ampere alternator shall be furnished. The alternator output with the engine at idle speed shall be not less than 70 amperes. When specified, CODE A14 (see 6.2) a minimum 145 ampere alternator shall be furnished. The alternator output with the engine at idle speed shall be not less than 70 amperes.

# 3.4.2.3 LIGHTING.

All vehicle lights, reflectors, and wiring shall conform to Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations 393.19, 393.20 and 393.22 through 393.26(d). Type I chassis need not be

furnished with rear identification lamps or clearance lamps and reflectors. Type IV dump truck rear lighting shall be positioned or guarded to prevent damage during dumping of the cargo. Positioning and guarding shall permit normal replacement of the bulbs and lenses. Lights and reflectors shall not be mounted on vertical surface of rub rails (unless recessed and fully protected) or mounted on vehicle bumpers. When right hand drive is specified by acquisition documents, left-dip headlights shall be provided. Left-dip headlights may be provided as a replacement set, stowed in the cab for shipment. Truck bodies shall be furnished with conspicuity markings in accordance with FMVSS 49 CFR, Part 571, Section 571.108., not available on Type I. Daytime running lights shall be furnished in accordance with FMVSS 108. Daytime running lights shall conform to TMC RP 138. When specified, Code DRLD (see 6.2) daytime running lights shall not be furnished.

#### 3.4.2.4 TURN SIGNALS.

Turn signal lamps shall conform to SAE J588. Operating units shall conform to SAE J589, class A, and shall be mounted on the steering column. Turn signal units shall be installed in accordance with SAE J588 and TMC RP118A. Turn signals shall have a visible flash indicator. Temporary mounting for rear signal units shall be provided on chassis models.

# 3.4.2.5 LIGHTING CABLE FOR TYPE II TRUCK TRACTOR.

The semitrailer lighting cable for type II truck tractor shall conform to SAE J1067. The cable shall incorporate a connector conforming to SAE J560 on the semitrailer end. The cable shall be precoiled and shall have an extended length of not less than 2800 mm (110 inches). The SAE J560 connector shall include a grip for withdrawing from the semitrailer receptacle. Storage for the cable shall be provided by the means of a hook and hanging loop or a protective holding bracket. When the hook and loop method is used, the cable shall be so attached as to ensure that the plug is pointed down when the cable is stowed. Unless otherwise specified, stowage shall be by:

- (a) A hook provided on the rear of the truck tractor cab;
- (b) A hook on a pogo-stick type hose tender; or
- (c) A protective bracket mounted at the rear of the cab below the roof line.

Each shall hold the cable plug so as to prevent water from entering the terminals. The lighting cable; when on the hook, loop or protective bracket; shall be accessible to an operator standing on the ground to the rear of the cab, on the streetside of the vehicle.

# **3.4.2.6 BATTERIES.**

Each battery shall be of 12-volt potential. The total reserve capacity ratings and the total cold cranking ratings at -18°C (0°F), both measured in accordance with SAE J537, shall be

not less than specified in figure VI. The batteries shall be of the maintenance free type having the maintenance-free characteristics listed in W-B-131. Batteries shall conform to TMC RP109A.

# FIGURE VI. BATTERIES.

Engine type	Reserve capacity (minutes)	Cold cranking (amperes)
Diesel, 200 kilowatts (kW) gross (270 gross horsepower) or less	540	1,875
Diesel, over 200 kW gross (270 gross horsepower)	640	2,500

# 3.4.2.7 AUXILIARY 24-VOLT SYSTEM WITH TRAILER RECEPTACLE.

When specified Code VOL (see 6.2), an auxiliary 24-volt system, with a trailer receptacle assembly, shall be furnished. Either a converter type (see 3.4.2.7.1) or an alternator type (see 3.4.2.7.2) system, meeting specified requirements, shall be furnished. A trailer receptacle conforming to MS 75021-2, with cover assembly, shall be provided in an accessible location on the rear of the cab for type II tractor and on the rear end of the vehicle for all other vehicle types. A twelve conductor truck tractor cable, not less than 3050 mm (10 feet) long, with both end of the cable equipped with connectors conforming to MS 75020-1 and MS 75020-2, shall be furnished. The cable assembly shall be stowed in the vehicle. The 24-volt, 12-ampere output service lighting circuit shall be connected through the appropriate lighting controls to terminals B, D, E, J and L of MS 75021-2. On type II truck tractor, a pogo stick hose tender shall be provided behind the cab to accommodate and secure the 24-volt cable.

# 3.4.2.7.1 CONVERTER TYPE 24-VOLT SYSTEM.

The 12- to 24-volt converter(s) shall operate from the 12-volt battery (see 3.4.2.6). The output capacity shall be not less than 24 amperes. More than one converter may be provided to furnish a total of 24 amperes.

# 3.4.2.7.2 ALTERNATOR TYPE 24-VOLT SYSTEM.

The alternator type 24-volt system shall be separate from the 12-volt vehicle lighting and ignition system and shall include:

(a) Nominal 24-volt alternator with not less than 25 amperes rated capacity and capable of providing not less than seven amperes dc output at normal engine idle speed

- (b) Two 12-volt batteries with a combined capacity of at least 40 ampere-hours at a 20-hour rate or one 24-volt battery with at least 20 ampere-hours capacity at a 20-hour rate
- (c) Voltage regulating device
- (d) An ammeter, mounted on the instrument panel.

### 3.4.2.8 RADIO INTERFERENCE SUPPRESSION.

The vehicle shall be suppressed to limit electromagnetic radiation in accordance with SAE J551. Any body equipment emitting electromagnetic radiation shall be suppressed to the same level as the vehicle chassis.

#### 3.4.3 FUEL SYSTEM.

The fuel system shall conform to Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations 393.65 and 393.67.

# **3.4.3.1 AIR CLEANER.**

An air cleaner shall be furnished. When specified CODE ASI (see 6.2), a dry type, single or two-stage air cleaner with dash mounted service indicator or warning light shall be furnished.

# 3.4.3.2 FUEL TANK(S).

Except as specified for type II truck tractor or unless otherwise specified for other vehicle types (see 6.2), fuel tank(s) shall be not less than 170 L (45 gallons) total capacity. Type II truck tractor shall be equipped with fuel tank(s) of not less than 378 L (100 gallons) total capacity or when specified, CODE FTE (see6.2) dual 378 L (100 gallons) minimum capacity tanks shall be furnished. When more than one tank is furnished, means shall be provided to assure an equalized fuel level in both tanks. When specified, CODE FTC (see 6.2), a minimum capacity of 303 L (80 gallons) shall be provided. When specified, Code FTD (see 6.2), a minimum capacity of 378 L (100 gals) shall be provided. When fuel crossover lines are furnished, they shall be in accordance with TMC RP321

# 3.4.3.3 FUEL AND WATER SEPARATOR.

The manufacturer's standard or optional fuel filter shall be provided. A fuel and water separator shall also be furnished. The separator shall include a water coalescer and a drain valve and shall meet the requirements of SAE J1839. A combination filter/separator unit may be furnished. See 3.4.1.8.1 for heated fuel and water separator.

#### 3.4.4 EXHAUST SYSTEM.

The exhaust system shall conform to Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulation 393.83. On type II truck tractors the tailpipe shall be vertically mounted at the rear of the cab and shall be provided with a heat shield. On all other types of trucks, if vertical exhaust mufflers are furnished and if they are capable of being reached easily by personnel entering or leaving either side of the cab, a heat shield shall be furnished. Vertical exhaust systems shall be provided with a hinged rain cap. When specified, CODE EPY (see6.2), an engine exhaust pyrometer with dash mounted gauge shall be furnished.

When specified, Code VES (see 6.2) a vertical exhaust system shall be furnished.

#### 3.4.4.1 SPARK ARRESTER.

When specified, CODE SKS (see 6.2), a spark arrester shall be furnished, except on vehicles with turbocharged engines. The spark arrester shall have an 80 percent arresting efficiency when rated in accordance with SAE J350.

#### 3.4.5 TRANSMISSION.

Unless otherwise specified (see 3.4.5.3 and 6.2), a manually shifted transmission shall be provided on the vehicle. The input torque capacity of the transmission shall be at least equal to the maximum torque delivered by the engine. Gear ratios in the transmission and the axles shall be matched to provide a progressive shifting pattern throughout the complete range, and shall provide the vehicle performance required by 3.3.1 through 3.3.1.3. The transmission shall be provided with two power takeoff openings. The transmission shall provide for maximum ease of shifting in all speeds. The transmission shall be the manufacturer's standard design providing not less than the number of transmission forward speeds specified in figure VII.

Figure VII.

Vehicle requirements,
minimum number of forward speeds.

Vehicle class	Minimum number of transmission forward speeds	
	6X4	6X6
B (suffix A) B (suffix B) C (suffix A) C (suffix B)	9 13 9 13	<u>6</u> 9
D E F	13 13 13	9 9 9

### 3.4.5.1 TRANSFER CASE.

On 6X6 vehicles a two speed transfer case shall be furnished. Unless the transfer case is equipped with devices which compensate for differential torque and speeds between front and rear axles, the transfer case shall provide for driver selection of either four-wheel or six-wheel drive. When furnished, interaxle compensating devices shall provide for positive transfer of power to all driving axles. The speedometer shall read accurate vehicle speed with the transfer case speed selector in high and in low range. An overlay on the speedometer face may be utilized to indicate accurate speed in low range.

#### 3.4.5.2 CLUTCH.

The clutch shall have a torque capacity exceeding the maximum delivered engine torque. The clutch lining shall be asbestos free. The clutch shall be equipped with spring dampening and a greaseable bearing.

# 3.4.5.3 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION.

When specified, CODE T53, T66, or T75 (see 6.2), the vehicle shall be provided with an automatic transmission. The transmission shall include a hydraulic torque converter and not less than five forward gear ratios. Normal driving range selector position shall provide not less than four gear ratios without movement of the selector. The transmission shall be provided with a power takeoff opening. The net torque capacity and the net power rating of the transmission shall exceed the output ratings of the engine.

# 3.4.5.3.1 SEMI-AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

When specified, CODE TSA (see 6.2), the vehicle shall be provided with a semi-automatic transmission. The transmission shall include a mechanical clutch but will offer not less than seven gear ratio changes without the movement of the range selector. The transmission shall be provided with a power takeoff opening. The input torque capacity of the transmission shall be at lease equal to the maximum torque delivered by the engine. Gear ratios in the transmission and the axles shall be matched to provide progressive gear ratios throughout the complete range, and shall provide the vehicle performance required by 3.3.1 through 3.3.1.3.

# 3.4.5.4 POWER TAKEOFF.

When a power takeoff is furnished, it shall be of a rated capacity to operate powered equipment. Controls to operate the power takeoff shall be located in the truck cab accessible to the seated driver (see 3.4.1.10). A caution decal or plate reading "DO NOT OPERATE VEHICLE AT HIGHWAY SPEEDS WITH POWER TAKEOFF ENGAGED" shall be provided and installed so as to be readily visible to the seated driver. (See 3.1.1.13.) When specified, Code PTS (see 6.2) an air or electric/hydraulic actuated power takeoff with constant - mesh gears and driver controlled internal clutch shall be furnished on automatic transmissions.

#### 3.4 6 DRIVELINE COMPONENTS.

Driveline components shall be rated to transmit the maximum delivered torque of the engine, as developed through the maximum gear train reduction. Drivelines shall be balanced and free of vibration.

### 3.4.7 FRAME.

The chassis frame shall be the manufacturer's standard for the type and class vehicle furnished. Type III stake dump truck, type IV dump truck and when specified Code FHD (see 6.2) for other vehicle types, a heavy duty main frame or frame with reinforcement extending at least from the rear of the front suspension, rear hanger bracket to the bogie trunnion mounting bracket shall be furnished. The heavy duty frame shall have frame rails of greater section modulus than the standard for the class vehicle furnished and shall provide structural strength at least equivalent to the reinforced frames specified herein for the type vehicle furnished. Reinforcement for type III stake dump and type IV dump shall provide sufficient

structural strength in the chassis frame through increased resisting bending moment (RBM) to at least equal the loads imposed, with the vehicle loaded to specified GVW. When a RBM is specified in procurement documents, any frame combination of yield strength and section modulus that provides the required RBM is acceptable. Chassis frame rails shall not project beyond the rear end of the body. Unless otherwise specified, on type II truck tractors, the chassis frame rails shall be cut off immediately to the rear of the rear spring rear hanger brackets or the frame crossmember closest to the rear of these brackets. When specified, CODE FTR (see 6.2), the frame rails shall extend and shall taper from maximum cutoff position so as to assist in coupling to a semitrailer. When specified, CODE FFE (see 6.2), an integral front frame extension, minimum 457mm (18 inches) ahead of grille, shall be provided to accommodate installation of pumps, winches, or other equipment. The radiator and hood shall be compatible for the installation of a front cranskshaft PTO. A stationary grill shall be furnished.

Figure VIII.

Minimum RBM when FHD is required.

Class	RBM Minimum –IN./ LB.
B and C	1,890,000
D	2,370,000
E	2,700,000
F and G	as specified

#### 3.4.8 SUSPENSION.

The vehicle shall be equipped with the manufacturer's standard or optional suspension system on the front axle. The rear suspension on all vehicles, except Type II, shall be the manufacturer's standard or optional on/off road suspension. Type II vehicles shall be furnished with the manufacturer's standard suspension, unless otherwise specified. When specified, Code SHR (see 6.2) Type II vehicles shall be furnished with manufacturer's standard or optional on/off road suspension. Except as specified in 3.2.6.1 and 3.2.6.2, components shall have a rated capacity at least equal to the load imposed on each member, measured at the ground, with the vehicle loaded to specified GVW. When the suspension is rated at the spring pads, unsprung weight shall be deducted. Hydraulic double-acting shock absorbers shall be provided on the front axle when the front axle rating is 5450 kg (12.000 pounds) or less.

### 3.4.8.1 REAR AIR SUSPENSION.

When specified CODE SAR (see 6.2), an air suspension system shall be furnished on the rear axles. An air suspension system shall not be furnished on type IV dump trucks. The suspension system shall have not less than 58 percent of the sprung weight carried on the air springs. The air suspension system shall incorporate at least two track bars to control lateral movement. Each end of the track bars and of the torque rods, if so equipped, shall be equipped with rubber bushings that do not require periodic lubrication. The suspension system shall incorporate leveling valve(s) with time delay or

other devices to minimize constant air consumption. On type II truck tractors, the system shall be equipped with an air pressure dump valve. Controls shall be located in the cab accessible to the seated driver, hydraulic double acting shock absorber(s)) shall be provided near each of the air springs. The air suspension system shall include mechanisms to prevent damage from excessive extension when jacking and towing the vehicle. The suspension shall be provided with a mechanism at each wheel to assure lifting of the wheel and axle when jacking the vehicle from the applicable jacking location.

# 3.4.9 AXLES.

Except as specified in 3.2.6.1 and 3.2.6.2, axle ratings shall be at least equal to the load imposed on each axle, measured at the ground, with the vehicle loaded to specified GVW. The wheel bearings and axle spindles shall be oil lubricated. The hubcaps, except for driving axles, shall have a window for visual determination of oil level. Provisions for venting or withstanding internal pressure buildup and for replenishing the oil supply shall be provided. When specified, CODE WSB (see 6.2) front axles shall be set-back configuration and distance between front bumper and centerline of front axle shall be not less than 111.7 cm (44 inches). When specified, Code RA2 (see 6.2), except 6x6 vehicles, a two-speed axle shall be furnished, equipped with electric, vacuum, or air shift. The gear ratios shall proved the performance specified in 3.3.1 through 3.3.1.1. When specified code LS12 (see 6.2) the vehicle shall be equipped with a liftable auxiliary suspension and steerable axle located forward of the leading tandem axle. The auxiliary suspension and axle shall have a rated capacity of not less than 12,000 lb. The suspension shall be equipped with dual air spring lifting devices with controls located inside the cab. The in cab controls shall consist of a switch to raise and lower the suspension, and adjustable ;air regulator for controlling the downward air pressure and a air pressure gauge to monitor the downward air pressure. Additionally the suspension shall be equipped with a reverse lock out feature the automatically raises the suspension when the vehicle is moving in reverse. The axle shall be equipped with dual self centering stabilizers, 15" x 4" s cam brakes with automatic slack adjusters. The axle shall be fitted with single tire and wheels to match those on the vehicle. When code LS12 is required GVW will increase proportionately. When specified, code LS 20 (see 6.2) the vehicle shall be equipped with a liftable auxiliary suspension and axle located forward of the leading tandem axle. The auxiliary suspension and axle shall have rated capacity of not less than 20,000 lb. The suspension shall be equipped with dual air spring lifting devices with controls located inside the cab. The in cab controls shall consist of a switch to raise and lower the suspension, an adjustable air regulator for controlling the downward air pressure, and an air pressure gauge to monitor the downward air pressure. The axle shall be equipped with 16.5" x 7" brakes, automatic slack adjusters and type 24 brake chambers, the axle shall be fitted with dual tires and wheels to match that on the vehicle. When code LS 20 is required GVW will increase proportionately.

#### **3.4.9.1 REAR BOGIE.**

A rear bogie of the four-wheel type, complete with axles, springs torque rods and all other necessary parts shall be provided. The bogie shall be provided with means permitting differential action between the two axles, and a manually or automatically controlled lockout assuring equal power to each rear axle. The manual lockout control used shall be located in the truck cab. Axle gear ratios shall provide performance specified in 3.3.1 through 3.3.1.3.

# 3.4.9.2 TRACTION CONTROL.

Traction control shall be furnished for type IV dump trucks and shall be either D1 or D3. For other vehicle types, D1 or D3 shall be furnished, when specified. When specified Code D3 (see 6.2) the traction control may be on either rear axle and shall actuate automatically to ensure that power is transmitted to the wheels having traction when the opposite wheel loses traction. Maximum traction capabilities shall be maintained at all times under each drive wheel of the controlled axle for the life of the vehicle. When specified, CODE D1 (see6.2) a driver controlled full locking main differential shall be furnished on the rear axles.

#### 3.4.10 WHEELS, RIMS, TIRES AND TUBES.

Unless wide base tires are specified, the vehicle shall be equipped with single front and dual rear wheels. Rims and tire ratings shall conform to Tire and Rim Association or European tire and Rim Technical Organization recommendations, for the type and size of tires furnished. Tire and rim sizes shall be the same for all wheels on each vehicle, except for tire and rim sizes on classes D, E, F and G. When specified, CODE HF (see 6.2), wide base type tires and wheels for the front and rear axles shall be provided in lieu of conventional front and dual rear wheels and tires. For class C, wide base wheels shall be interchangeable without the use of an adapter. The front track of wide base tires shall be within plus or minus 25 cm (10 inches) of the rear track. Unless otherwise specified, disc type wheels shall be furnished. Hub-piloted wheels shall be provided.

# 3.4.10.1 TIRES.

Tires shall be steel belted radial ply. Tires shall have highway tread on 6X4 vehicles except on the rear axles of dump trucks. The rear axles of dump trucks and all axles of 6X6 vehicles and when specified, CODE MS (see 6.2), rear axles on other 6X4 vehicles shall have on / off highway tread. Unless otherwise specified, standard profile tires shall be furnished. When specified, CODE SLP (see 6.2), low profile tires shall be furnished. Tires shall be of the tubeless type. Except as specified in 3.2.6.1 and 3.2.6.2, tires shall be of rated capacity at least equal to the load imposed on each tire, measured at each wheel at the ground, with the vehicle loaded to the specified GVW. Tires shall conform to Tire and Rim Association or to the European Tyre and Rim Technical Organization recommendations.

#### 3.4.10.2 CARRIER FOR SPARE TIRE ASSEMBLY.

When specified CODE STC (see 6.2), a carrier for a spare wheel and tire assembly shall be installed in a readily accessible location on the vehicle. Threaded fasteners, when used to secure the spare tire in the carrier, shall be constructed of or plated with corrosion-resistant material. Carrier design shall enable safe removal or mounting of a spare wheel assembly using only the tools specified in 3.4.16.1. The carrier shall enable the safe removal and installation of the spare tire assembly from and to the vehicle and carrier without personnel positioning themselves or any part of their body under the spare tire assembly. When a carrier is specified CODE VMS (see 6.2) for type II truck tractor or type IV dump, it shall be mounted vertically behind the cab above the chassis frame When CODE VMS is specified for type III stake, the carrier shall be mounted on the front rack or bulkhead.

#### 3.4.10.3 SPARE TIRE ASSEMBLY.

When specified CODE STA (see 6.2), a spare tire assembly shall be furnished for the front axle. When specified CODE STB (see 6.2), a spare tire assembly shall be furnished for the rear axle. The spare tire assembly shall be identical to those on the axle for which it is intended. The spare tire assembly shall include an inflated spare tire mounted on the spare wheel or rim.

#### 3.4.10.4 TIRE CHAIN CLEARANCE.

Tire chain clearance in accordance with SAE J68J shall be provided. Allowance for spring deflection shall be included.

# 3.4.11 BRAKES.

Brakes shall conform to Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulations 393.40 through 393.42(b)), 393.43, and 393.43 through 393.52 Brake linings shall be of non-asbestos material.

### 3.4.11.1 SERVICE BRAKES.

The vehicle shall be equipped with full air brakes on all wheels. The braking system complete with all necessary components shall include:

- (a) Air compressor, unloader-head type, engine driven and engine lubricated, air or water cooled, and having a capacity of not less than 340 L/min (12 cubic feet per minute) (cfm)
- (b) Air storage reservoir(s), each tank equipped with drain, and with safety and check valves between the compres sor and the reservoir tank
- (c) Foot control, suspended or treadle type
- (d) Air control valves
- (e) Air pressure gage visible to the driver
- (f) Low air pressure warning, visible and audible
- (g) Service brake stop lamp switch
- (h) Automatic moisture ejector on air storage reservoir

- (i) For vehicles with rear axles rated at 20 900 kg (46,000 pounds) or less, automatic slack adjusters on cam type brakes or internal self-adjusting brakes on wedge and disc type brakes on all axles.
- (i) Brake dust shields on rear axles.
- (k) Spring set parking brakes shall be furnished on both rear axles.

All components of the braking system shall be installed in such a manner as to provide adequate road clearance when traveling over uneven or rough terrain, including objects liable to strike and cause damage to the brake system components. No part of the braking system shall extend below the bottom of wheel rims, to insure, in case of a flat tire, that the weight of the vehicle will be supported by the rim and the flat tire and not be imposed on any component of the braking system. Slack adjusters and air chambers shall be located above the bottom edge of the axle carrier.

# 3.4.11.1.1 AIR DRYER.

A replaceable cartridge desiccant type air dryer shall be installed in the air brake system. The dryer shall have the capability of removing not less than 95 percent of the moisture in the air being dried. The dryer shall have a pre-cooler and a filter to screen out oil and solid contaminants. The dryer shall have an automatic self-cleaning cycle and a thermostatically controlled heater to prevent icing of the purge valve. Air dryer shall conform to TMC RP637.

#### 3.4.11.2 TRAILER BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM.

In addition to the components specified in 3.4.11.1 and 3.4.11.1, a trailer brake control system shall be furnished for type II truck tractor and, when a trailer towing package is required (see 3.1.1.8). The trailer brake control system shall include:

- (a) Identification of emergency and service lines
- (b) Coincident control of trailer brakes with prime mover foot control (c) Independent hand control for trailer brakes
- (d) Prime mover protection valve with dash control and automatic breakaway feature
- (e) Trailer stoplight control operable with foot brake and with hand control for trailer brakes
- (f) Two SAE J844 pre-coiled (or when specified (see 6.2), not pre-coiled) air hoses, not less than 2800 mm (110 inches) long when fully extended with SAE J318 gladhand couplers on both ends of hoses (not required for type II truck tractor unless a trailer towing package is specified). The hoses shall be packaged and stowed in the vehicle tool compartment for shipment
- (g) Air connectors for trailers with SAE J318 gladhand couplers mounted at the rear of the vehicle located to prevent interference with the trailer (not required for type II truck tractor unless a trailer towing package is

- specified). Air connectors and gladhands on type IV dump trucks shall be located to prevent damage during dumping of the cargo.
- (h) Two SAE J844 pre-coiled connecting air hoses, not less than 2800 mm (110 inches) in length when fully ex tended, equipped with coiled spring hose guards. SAE J318 gladhand quick connector on trailer end of hoses (type II truck tractor only)
- (i) Unless otherwise specified, supports on the cab or on a pogo stick type hose tender with dummy gladhand con nectors to retain hoses when not in use (type II truck tractor only). Supports shall not be mounted on the cab roof. The dummy gladhand connectors shall be located on the streetside rear of the cab and shall be accessible to an operator standing on the ground. Supports shall conform to TMC RP 417.
- (j) Dummy gladhand couplers with security chains or cables (not required for type II truck tractor unless a trailer towing package is specified)
- (k) Prime mover only parking brake valve to permit prime mover parking brakes to be applied while charging the trailer air brake system.

# 3.4.11.3 BRAKE CONTROLS FOR USE FROM A TOWING VEHICLE.

When specified CODE TBT (see 6.2), the vehicle shall be furnished with a system for controlling the brakes from a towing vehicle (wrecker). The installation shall be complete with air brake couplers, relay emergency valve with nobleed-back feature (except when spring applied emergency brakes are furnished), additional air lines and fittings. The service and emergency couplers shall be mounted on the front in a protected position providing for ready attachment of air hoses from a towing vehicle. The service and emergency couplers shall be identified and provided with dummy gladhand couplers with chains. The system shall not compromise conformance to any Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulation referenced herein or to any Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard.

#### 3.4.11.4 INCREASED BRAKING CAPABILITY.

When specified (see 6.2), the service brakes shall be augmented by one of the following braking systems:

- (a) an electromagnetic or hydrodynamic driveshaft retarder CODE EDR
- (b) a system which opens all or some of the engine exhaust valves near the end of the compression stroke, thereby converting vehicle motion to a pumping loss CODE ECB
- (c) a controlled gate valve in the exhaust manifold, which produces back pressure on the engine pistons during the exhaust stroke CODE EXB
- (d) When an automatic or semiautomatic transmission is specified, a hydrodynamic retarder integral with the transmission CODE T1.

A dash mounted switch shall be provided to activate, modulate, or cut out the brake augmentation. The switch shall be marked to indicate its position. When active, the system shall be fully controlled by means of the conventional driving controls to apply retardation during vehicle deceleration, and to cut it out in the other operating modes. For (b) and (c) above, the retarder shall be approved by the engine manufacturer.

# 3.4.11.5 ANTILOCK BRAKE SYSTEM.

Antilock brake system shall be furnished. The antilock brake system shall directly control the wheels of the front axle and the wheels of at least one rear axle of the vehicle, with no more than two wheels being controlled by one controlling output device. The wheels of at least one axle shall be independently controlled. Type II truck tractors shall have the SAE J560 seven pin connector wired to conform to TMC RP 137. Antilock brake system shall comply with FMVSS 571.121.

#### 3.4.12 CAB.

Unless otherwise specified, the chassis manufacturer shall furnish a full conventional width cab. Unless otherwise specified, a cab with a forward tilting hood and fender assembly, including tilting and locking mechanism, shall be furnished. Tilting shall not interfere with installations of additional equipment, such as a snowplow or a front mounted winch. Unless otherwise specified, a conventional short length nose cab with BBC of 94 to 101 inches or a medium length nose cab with a BBC of 105 to 114 inches shall be provided. When specified, Code CSN (see 6.2), a conventional short length nose cab with BBC of 94 to 101 inches shall be provided. When specified, CODE CMN (see 6.2), a conventional medium length nose cab with a BBC of 105 to 114 inches shall be provided. When specified, CODE CLN (see 6.2), a conventional long length nose cab with BBC of 116 to 124 inches shall be provided. When specified CODE COE (see 6.2), a tilt cab with tilting and locking mechanism shall be furnished. Tilt cab features shall be in accordance with the Employee Safety and Health Standards of the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulation 399, including the first step height, which shall be not more than 610 mm (24 inches). Both cab doors shall be equipped with locks, operable from inside the cab through mechanical linkages, and equipped with external key-operated locks. Drip protection shall be provided above the cab doors. Safety grips or grab handles shall be provided on each side of cab to assist personnel in entering and leaving the cab and in addition, for type II truck tractor, to assist personnel in climbing onto the truck tractor deck plate, in accordance with TMC RP 404B. When the front tires extend beyond the cab fenders, rubber fender extensions extending at least to the outside of the tire tread shall be furnished. For tilt type cabs, provisions to facilitate cleaning the windshield shall be provided by means of a bumper step, or bumper step cutouts, and a grab handle located under the windshield. When a snowplow or snowplow provisions are specified, service hatches or access hoods shall be furnished as necessary to provide access for routine engine maintenance with a snowplow attached. Cab equipment shall include: an electric power point: tinted glass in all windows, where optionally available from the chassis manufacturer, and dual cab entry assist handles. A rear cab window shall be furnished, unless a sleeper compartment is specified.

#### **3.4.12.1 CAB INTERIOR.**

Unless otherwise specified, the cab shall have an upholstered, full width, adjustable seat and back or individual, adjustable, driver's seat and individual passenger seat. When specified CODE DSS (see 6.2), the driver's seat shall be the manufacturer's standard, high back, air ride suspension type, and an individual high back passenger seat shall be provided. When specified Code DSS2 (see 6.2) the driver seat and the passenger seat shall conform to the requirements of Code DSS. The color of the upholstery and the interior finish shall be compatible with the exterior color (see 3.1.1.1). White upholstery shall not be furnished. Interior lighting shall be provided. Two pairs of seat belts shall be installed. Outboard seats shall have combination pelvic and upper torso restraint seat belts.

# 3.4.12.2 CREW CAB.

When specified, CODE CC (see 6.2), except for classes E, F, and G, a four-door, full width crew cab shall be furnished in lieu of the standard full width cab. The cab shall be equipped with two upholstered, full width seats and backs. The front seat shall be adjustable. Three pairs of seat belts shall be installed for both the front and rear seats. Outboard front seats shall have a combination pelvic and upper torso restraint seat belts. The cab doors shall be equipped with locks operable from inside the cab through mechanical linkage, with both front doors equipped with an external key operated lock. Cab doors shall have windows with crank operated window regulators. A rear window shall be provided. Interior lighting shall be provided. Safety grips or grab handles shall be provided at each door of the cab to assist personnel climbing into the cab and in addition, for type II truck tractors, to assist personnel in climbing onto the truck tractor deck plate. The cab roof shall be of one-piece construction; or, if welded, the roof shall give the appearance of one piece, with weld seams being continuous, waterproof, and free of visible bumps or protrusions. Full length drip moldings shall be mounted above the doors.

# 3.4.12.3 CREW CAB SEAT SPACING.

With the front seat adjusted to the extreme forward position, there shall be not less than 760 mm (30 inches) measured in a horizontal plane, between the front of the rear seat-back and the rear of the front seat-back. A kick-space height of not less than 70 mm (2-3/4 inches) shall be maintained between the floor and the rear of the front seat in all positions of adjustment. Leg room and space forward of the front seat shall be equivalent to that provided ahead of the seat in a two-door standard cab.

### 3.4.12.4 SLEEPER CAB.

When specified, CODE SLP1 (see 6.2), in addition to the requirements of 3.4.12 and 3.4.12.1 a sleeper cab shall be furnished. The sleeper compartment shall be not less than 914 mm (36 inches) in depth and fitted with a foam or inner spring mattress not less than 863 mm (34 inches) in depth, and a sleeper occupant restraint system. A luggage compartment with locking access doors on each side of the cab shall be provided. Curtains and a domelight shall be provided. The sleeper compartment shall have heating and air conditioning. Auxiliary air temperature controls or louvers shall be furnished in the sleeper compartment. The controls or louvers shall provide for remote regulation of both heating and air conditioning from within the sleeper compartment. When specified, CODE SLP2 (see 6.2), a 1524 mm (60 inches) deep sleeper compartment or a 1371 mm (54 inches) deep sleeper compartment that is an integral part of the cab shall be furnished.

### 3.4.13 STEERING.

Power steering shall be furnished.

# 3.4.14 WINDSHIELD WIPERS AND WASHERS.

The vehicle shall be equipped with dual windshield wipers and windshield washers. Windshield wipers shall be of the multispeed type operated by either air or electric motor(s). When specified CODE WN (see 6.2), and if electric motor wipers are furnished, intermittent wipers shall be furnished.

#### 3.4.15 BUMPER.

Unless the bumper is an integral part of the vehicle cab, a channel type front bumper shall be provided on every vehicle, except when a front mounted winch is furnished.

#### 3.4.15.1 REAR END PROTECTION.

Except for type I chassis, type II truck tractor and type IV dump truck, the rear end of the vehicle shall be protected in accordance with Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulation 393.86. A rear bumper shall be provided as specified herein for the various vehicle types.

# 3.4.16 TOOL STOWAGE.

Stowage space of sufficient size to accommodate a vehicle jack, hand tools, anti-skid chains (for outside tires on duals only) and emergency reflective triangles shall be furnished. The stowage space shall provide for positive retainment of this equipment during vehicle operation. Stowage space for these tools may be furnished in the cab. When stowage space for these tools is located outside the cab, it shall be weather-proof, and shall provide for locking with a padlock or an integral lock.

# 3.4.16 1 TOOLS.

When specified CODE TJ (see 6.2), each vehicle shall be furnished with tools required for exchanging any mounted

tire assembly with the spare assembly and shall include at least a hydraulic jack, jack handle, and wheelnut wrench. The jack shall be of such closed height as to permit its location under an axle, or other satisfactory lift point, at any wheel with the tire flat. The jack, without blocking, shall be capable of raising any wheel of the loaded vehicle to a height adequate to permit removal and replacement of a wheel and tire assembly.

### 3.4.17 HEATER AND DEFROSTER.

A hot water heater shall be provided. The heater shall have fresh air intakes. Discharge outlets shall be provided to direct heated air to the floor and to defroster louvers. The heater shall be complete with blower and mounted controls convenient to the driver. Heaters for civil agency contracts shall have a minimum of 5880 W (20,000 British thermal units per hour) (Btu/hr) capacity.

# 3.4.18 CONTROLS AND OPERATING MECHANISMS.

All controls and operating mechanisms shall be located for left hand drive. Controls shall be complete and conveniently operable by the driver. Lever controls shall be designed and located to permit easy entrance and exit of the operator to and from driver's compartment. Instruments and controls shall be identified as to their function and installed in a manner to facilitate removal and servicing. Instruments shall be visible to the driver when seated in the driving position.

# 3.4.19 ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT.

Chassis equipment shall be complete with all accessories furnished as standard equipment by the manufacturer. The following minimum equipment shall be furnished:

- (a) Key operated ignition switch
- (b) Ammeter or voltmeter
- (c) Fuel gage
- (d) Oil pressure gage
- (e) Engine coolant temperature gage
- (f) High coolant temperature or low coolant level alarm buzzer
- (g) Speedometer with recording odometer
- (h) Dual sunvisors
- (i) Driver's compartment ventilator other than window.
- (j) Tachometer
- (k) Front door or seat mounted armrest on driver and on passenger side
- An engine shutdown system shall be provided. The engine shutdown system shall include an engine coolant temperature, engine coolant level and engine oil pressure red indicator warning light and alarm buzzer. This warn ing light and alarm buzzer actuation shall precede engine

shutdown. The system shall permit engine restart and run for approximately 30 seconds following automatic shutdown. When specified, CODE GTT (see 6.2) a dash mounted transmission temperature gage shall be furnished. When specified, CODE GRT (see 6.2) rear axle temperature gages shall be furnished.

- (m) When specified, Code SK (see 6.2) odometer shall show cumulative distance in kilometers.
- (n) When specified, Code AAG (see 6.2) an air application gage shall be furnished.

### 3.4.20 REARVIEW MIRRORS.

Outside rearview mirrors shall be mounted on both sides of the cab. The mirrors shall have flat and convex areas. The flat portion shall have not less than 320 cm2 (50 square inches) of reflective area. The convex portion shall have not less than 155 cm<sup>2</sup> (24 square inches) of reflective area. The convex portion shall be attached to the lower mirror supporting arm and shall not interfere with use of the flat mirror. The mirrors shall have not less than two supporting arms. When specified CODE RM3 (see 6.2), the curbside flat mirror shall be of the motorized type, with remote control. The mirror motor shall provide not less than 60 degrees horizontal rotational viewing range. Code RM3 shall include the requirements for RM4. When specified CODE RM4 (see 6.2), the flat mirrors shall be electrically heated. Mirror remote and heating controls shall be within reach of the seated driver.

#### 3.4.21 HORN.

The manufacturer's standard electric horn shall be furnished, in addition, an air operated horn shall be furnished.

# 3.4.22 ENGINE HOUR METER.

When specified CODE EHM (see 6.2), an engine hour meter having a totalizing mechanism of not less than 9,999 hours shall be furnished for the chassis engine to register accurately the number of hours of operating time. The meter shall be of rugged construction to insure continuous trouble-free performance under severe operating conditions. The engine hour meter shall be mounted on the cab instrument panel or in the engine compartment in a readable location.

## 3.4.23 BACK-UP ALARM.

Type IV dump trucks, and when specified CODE BUA (see 6.2) other vehicle types, shall be provided with an audible, pulsating, signaling device (electrical) to caution personnel when the vehicle is in reverse gear operation. The alarm shall automatically adjust to the ambient noise levels. Alarm shall conform to SAE J994.

#### 3.4.24 AM/FM RADIO.

The original equipment manufacturer's standard AM/FM radio with clock shall be provided. When specified, CODE RACS (see 6.2), an integral stereo cassette player shall be

furnished in the AM/FM radio.

#### 3.4.25 AIR CONDITIONING.

The vehicle shall be equipped with the manufacturer's standard air conditioning system. The air conditioning system shall include tinted windshield and tinted glass. CFC and HCFC refrigerants shall not be acceptable. Air conditioning system shall conform to TMC RP 418. When specified, Code DA (see 6.2) air conditioning system shall not be required.

# 3.4.26 EXHIBIT OR DISPLAY TRUCK TRACTOR PACKAGE.

When authorized by agency or departmental procurement documents and when specified (see 6.2), type II truck tractor shall be furnished with an exhibit or display package. The package shall include a chrome plated or stainless steel exhaust shield and tail pipe, polished aluminum wheels, polished aluminum or polished stainless steel fuel tanks, and fuel tank straps polished aluminum, polished stainless steel or chrome front bumper and polished aluminum or polished stainless steel quarter fenders.

#### 3.4.27 FRONT MOUNTED WINCH.

When specified CODE MHW (see 6.2), a winch assembly mounted on the front of the vehicle and powered by the manufacturer's standard power takeoff or powered hydraulically shall be provided. The winch shall conform to SAE J706. The winch shall be of the single drum type and shall have one forward and one reverse speed. All winch controls shall be mounted inside the cab. Winch controls shall be located to provide no interference with the entrance or exit of the driver. The winch shall have a rated single line pull capacity of not less than 89 kn (20,000 pounds) pull on the bare drum. The winch line speed on the bare drum shall be between 4.6 and 9.1 m/min (15 and 30 feet per minute) at an engine speed equal to 35 percent of engine governed speed. The winch shall be wound with not less than 56 m (185 feet) of 16 mm (5/8-inch) diameter, preformed, 6x37, improved plow steel, independent wire rope core (IWRC) and shall be equipped with end chain and hook. An integral, adjustable, automatic safety brake shall be provided. The winch shall be equipped with a roller guide.

#### 3.4.27.1 WINCH DRUM GUARD.

A winch drum guard shall be furnished. The guard shall confine the cable to the area between the drum flanges. The guard shall consist of not less than 6.4 mm (1/4-inch) vertical side plates, conforming to the outside radius of the drum flanges. Six bars, 9.5 mm (3/8 inch) by 32 mm (1-1/4 inches) shall be welded to the vertical side plates. Three bars shall be located on the top and spaced equally on the top radius, and three bars shall be located on the bottom and spaced equally on the bottom radius. The vertical distance between the vertical side plates and the drum flanges shall be not more than half the specified cable diameter. Angles of the winch driveline U-joints shall be not more than 16-1/2 degrees.

#### **3.4.27.2 FRONT BUMPER.**

When a front mounted winch is specified, the bumper shall be mounted forward of the winch. The open area on either side of the winch shall be covered with a combination step plate and gravel guard. The bumper shall be either a channel (see 3.4.15), or a pipe type. When a pipe type front bumper is furnished, the nominal diameter shall be not less than three inches, and the wall thickness shall be not less than that specified in Schedule 40 of ASTM A5J. The pipe type front bumper shall have half-round ball ends.

# 3.4.27.3 COMBINATION STEP PLATE AND **GRAVEL GUARD.**

When a front mounted winch is specified, a combination step plate and gravel guard shall be furnished. The step plate shall be fabricated of not less than 14 gage (1.897 mm) (0.0747 inch) steel tread plate exclusive of projections. The step plate shall be secured to the front bumper and shall be not less than 6.4 mm (1/4 inch) or not more than 9.5 mm (3/ 8 inch) from the chassis sheet metal. The step plate shall be capable of supporting 1460 kg/m2 (300 pounds per square foot). The step plate shall not deflect more than 3.2 mm (1/ 8 inch) under the loads imposed.

#### 3.4.28 SERVICING AND ADJUSTING.

Prior to acceptance of the vehicle by the Government inspector, the contractor shall service and adjust each vehicle and its mounted equipment for operational use including at least the following: alinement of lights, adjustment of the engine and brake systems; filling and charging of batteries; alinement of front wheels; inflation of all tires; complete lubrication of chassis, engine and running gear with grades of lubricants recommended for the ambient air temperature at the delivery point; servicing of the cooling system in accordance with 3.4.28.1; and servicing of the windshield washer reservoir with water and appropriate additives.

#### 3.4.28.1 ENGINE COOLANT.

The engine coolant shall be a solution of ethylene glycol antifreeze and water or propylene glycol antifreeze and water, in equal parts of antifreeze and water by volume. Ethylene glycol antifreeze shall conform to ASTM D-4985 with not more than 250 parts per million silicates. Propylene glycol antifreeze shall be in the specific formulation approved by the engine and cooling system manufacturers. When specified Code H4 (see 6.2), the percentage of antifreeze in the cooling system shall be increased to provide protection against freezing down to -47½C (-63½F).

### 3.4.29 EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT

When specified CODE FEX (see 6.2), emergency equipment in accordance with Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulation 393.95 shall be provided. Equipment shall consist of: (a)(2)(i) fire extinguisher, min. 10 B:C; (c) spare fuses for non-reset type devices; and (f)(2)(i) reflective triangles, in accordance with TMC RP403.

### 3.4.30 PLACARD HOLDERS

When specified, Code FPH, hazardous material placard holders in accordance with 40 CFR Part 172 shall be installed on each side and each end of the vehicle.

### 3.4.31 SYNTHETIC LUBRICANTS.

When specified, Code LSD (see 6.2), differentials shall be furnished with synthetic lubricants.

When specified, Code LST (see 6.2), manual transmissions shall be furnished with synthetic lubricants.

Synthetic lubricants shall conform to TMC RP 624.

### 3.4.32 **TOOL BOX.**

When specified, Code BTC, (see 6.2), a tool box shall be furnished. The tool box shall provide for storage in addition to that required by 3.4.16. Minimum dimensions shall be 457 mm (18 inches) by 457 mm (18 inches) by 609 mm (24 inches). A door opening size of not less than 482 mm (19 inches) by 330 mm (13 inches) shall be furnished. The tool box shall be fabricated of not less than 14 gage (2.657 mm) (0.1046 inch) steel or of equivalent strength aluminum. The box shall be weatherproof and shall provide for locking. The tool box shall be mounted as close as possible to the rear of the cab, on the curbside of the vehicle.

### 3.5 VEHICLE TYPES.

The cab-to-trunnion dimensions specified for the various vehicle types may be reduced not more than 50 mm (two inches) when vehicle is furnished with a tilt cab (see 3.4.12).

### 3.5.1 TYPE I (CHASSIS, WITH CAB).

Type I chassis shall have the usable cab-to-trunnion minimum dimensions specified in Figure IX, see 6.2. Usable cabto-trunnion is determined as the distance from the most rearward vehicle obstruction that would interface with body mounting to the centerline of the trunnion between the two rear axles. Load area for the purpose of determining weight distribution (see 3.2.6) shall be as specified (see 6.2). The chassis shall be suitable for the subsequent mounting of the make, model and type of body and equipment specified (see 6.2). Required (CA) dimension must be specified, when vehicle order is submitted.

FIGURE IX. CAB-TRUNNION (CA)			
CODE	LENGTHS (for fixed body) (select one)	MAXIMUM BODY SIZE	
CA1	260/270 cm (101/108 in.)	4.3 m/14 ft	
CA2	300/320 cm (119/124 in.)	4.9 m/16 ft.	
CA3	340/360 cm (136/138 in.)	5.5 m/18 ft.	
CA4	380/400 cm (150/156 in.)	6 m/20 ft.	
CA5	420/440 cm (167/171 in.)	6.6 m/22 ft.	
CA8	210/220 cm (83/84 in.)	3.6 m/12 ft.	
Specify as needed when other than types covered by Figure IX.			

# 3.5.2 TYPE II (TRUCK TRACTOR).

When a hydraulic lift fifth wheel is specified, type II truck tractor shall conform to 3.5.2.9 through 3.5.2.9.3. When an air operated lift fifth wheel is specified, type II truck tractor shall conform to 3.5.2.10 through 3.5.2.10.4. Otherwise, type II truck tractor shall conform to 3.5.2.1 through 3.5.2.6, when specified, 3.5.2.7, 3.5.2.8, and the following. Unless otherwise specified, type II truck tractors shall be equipped with a fore and aft rocking, 910 mm (36 inch) diameter fifth wheel with forks and semiautomatic lock for SAE J700 kingpin.

When specified by Military Agencies, CODE OSW (see 6.2), type II truck tractors shall be equipped with a full oscillating 910 mm (36-inch) diameter fifth wheel with forks and semi-automatic lock for SAE J700 kingpin and lockout for locking out side oscillation. The fifth wheel shall be capable of being uncoupled by the operator standing on the driver's side of the vehicle. Uncoupling action shall be protected by a secondary manual lock, preventing movement of the uncoupling lever until the secondary lock is manually released. The vertical load capacity and the drawbar pull capacity of the fifth wheel shall be not less than the loads imposed with the vehicle loaded to the required GVW and GCW. Unless CODE OSW is specified, the fifth wheel shall be mounted on an adjustable sliding base with manual or air release unless only an air release (see 3.5.2.7) is specified.

### 3.5.2.1 FIFTH WHEEL LOCATION.

The clearance from the centerline of the kingpin to the cab, or to the vertical spare tire assembly, when furnished, or to the pogo stick type hose tender, when furnished, shall be not less than 1620 mm (64 inches). When additional equipment to be mounted behind the cab is specified by the procuring activity, the 1620 mm (64 inches) shall be measured to the rearmost point of a pogo stick to be mounted behind the additional equipment. The CT dimension may be increased. The landing wheel clearance from the centerline of the kingpin to the rear tires and chassis frame rails shall be not more than 2300 mm (90 inches).

### 3.5.2.2 FIFTH WHEEL MOUNTING.

Fifth wheel mounting shall conform to Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulation 393.70(b).

# 3.5.2.3 FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT (6X4 TRUCK TRACTORS).

The unladen level height of the fifth wheel shall be 1219 mm (48 inches), plus 25 mm (1 inches), minus 25 mm (1 inch), above ground level for a fore and aft rocking fifth wheel. Height for a full oscillating fifth wheel shall be 1400 mm (55 inches), plus 38 mm (1-1/2 inches), minus 25 mm (1 inch), for classes B, C, and D: and 1470 mm (58 inches), plus 38 mm (1-1/2 inches), minus 25 mm (1 inch), for classes E, F, and G.

# 3.5.2.3.1 FIFTH WHEEL HEIGHT (6X6 TRUCK TRACTORS).

Unless otherwise specified, the unladen level height of the fifth wheel shall be not more than 1520 mm (60 inches).

# 3.5.2.4 APPROACH RAMPS.

When a full oscillating fifth wheel is provided, approach ramps or plates shall be furnished to give support for the fifth wheel forks and a continuous incline for semitrailer approach. The ramps or plates shall extend from the rear of the chassis frame to the fifth wheel forks. The forward (highest) edges of the approach ramps shall be rounded and smooth.

#### 3.5.2.5 **DECK PLATE**.

A self-cleaning grating of sufficient structural strength for use by the operator in connecting air and electric lines between the truck tractor and the semitrailer shall be installed. The grating shall extend across and shall be bolted or clamped to the frame rails. Provisions to allow access for personnel climbing onto the deck plate shall be furnished. The grating shall be located as close to the cab as possible and shall extend not less than 380 mm (15 inches) toward the rear of the vehicle. When a hydraulic or pneumatic fifth wheel is specified, the deck plate shall extend rearward to its maximum extent. Access through grating for maintenance of fittings and other equipment shall be furnished. The deck plate shall be free of ragged or sharp exposed edges.

Figure X. Framing gages for stake bodies.

Designation	US Standard gage number	Equivalent millimeters	Equivalent inches
Crossmembers	10	3.416	0.1345
Side and end rails	10	3.416	0.1345
Longitudinal sills	8	4.176	0.1644
Reinforcements	8	4.176	0.1644
Rack posts	11	3.038	0.1196
Rack posts with reinforced lower section	12	2.657	0.1046

### 3.5.2.6 HOSE TENDER.

When a tilt type cab is furnished, a pogo stick type hose tender shall be provided behind the cab to accommodate and secure the semitrailer lighting cable and air hoses. A pogo stick shall be provided on all types of cabs and mounted rearward when a rear mounted spare carrier or a rear mounted winch is furnished. When a conventional cab is furnished without a rear mounted spare carrier and without a rear mounted winch, a cab mounted tender specified in 3.4.2.5 may be furnished in lieu of a pogo stick. Hose tender shall conform to TMCRP417.

# 3.5.2.7 SLIDING FIFTH WHEEL (AIR RELEASE).

When specified CODE ARW (see 6.2), the fifth wheel shall be mounted on an adjustable sliding base. The slide locks shall be of the air release type with controls mounted on the instrument panel. The fifth wheel shall have an adjustment range of not less than 580 mm (23 inches), with adjustment increments of not more than 100 mm (4 inches). The fifth wheel shall conform to 3.5.2 through 3.5.2.6 and all options therein specified in procurement documents. All clearance requirements specified in 3.5.2.1 shall be met with the sliding fifth wheel in the forwardmost position of adjustment. With the sliding fifth wheel in its forwardmost position of adjustment, the centerline of the kingpin shall be not less than 380 mm (15 inches) forward of the centerline of the bogie. Sliding positions to the rear of the trunnion between rear axles may be blocked off. For safety, the actuating button in the cab shall be interlocked with the trailer parking brake. When specified, Code ARW1 (see 6.2) the truck tractor shall be equipped with a extra HD sliding fifth wheel. The fifth wheel shall have a rated capacity of not less than 75,000 lb. vertical load and 200,000 lb. draw bar. The fifth wheel shall be mounted on a adjustable sliding base. The adjustable sliding base shall have two sets of air operated slide locks, one set forward and one set rearward on the fifth wheel base. The fifth wheel shall conform to 3.5.2.1 through 3.5.12.7. Code ARW is not available with Code OSW.

#### 3.5.2.8 TRUCK TRACTOR WIND DEFLECTOR.

When specified, Code TWD (see 6.2), a wind deflector shall be installed or shall be furnished with the vehicle for subsequent installation on the cab roof by the receiving activity. The deflector shall be of molded fiberglass reinforced plastic; shall be not less than 1600 mm (63 inches) wide; and unless otherwise specified (see 6.2), shall be of a height suitable for use with the vehicle cab furnished in combination with semitrailer vans having a level height of 3810 mm (12 feet 6) inches at an upper fifth wheel height of 1220 mm (48 inches). Mounting and support ribs and any other components that require installation from the inside of the cab shall be installed by the cab manufacturer. Installation openings shall be sealed to prevent air and water from entering the cab. The deflector, including exterior mounting and supporting hardware, support ribs and installation instructions, shall be securely stowed on the vehicle for shipment. When specified, CODE AERO

(see 6.2), manufacturer's standard aerodynamic package, including as a minimum an aerodynamically faired cab or hood, fender, bumper combination, and side cab extenders.

### 3.5.2.9 HYDRAULIC LIFT FIFTH WHEEL.

When specified (see 6.2), type II truck tractor shall be equipped with a hydraulic lift fifth wheel. The vehicle shall conform to the following requirements in lieu of all requirements specified in 3.5.2 through 3.5.2.4. The cab-to-trunnion dimension shall be not greater than 2640 mm (104 inches) for vehicles with a standard cab and not greater than 3380 mm (133 inches) for vehicles with a tilt cab. The hydraulic fifth wheel shall be designed, warranted and marketed for highway use. The hydraulic fifth wheel shall be self-contained, of all-steel, with a capacity to lift and support a load of not less than 22 700 kg (50,000 pounds) over a lifting range of at least 300 mm (12 inches) from the lowest to the highest position. Actuation through the full lifting range shall not cause the centerline of the fifth wheel to shift more than seven inches measured along the longitudinal centerline of the vehicle. The fifth wheel shall be of the bolt-on type. The fifth wheel unit shall include a hydraulic system to actuate an elevating platform equipped with the fifth wheel; shall incorporate a pneumatic system to open a semiautomatic lock for an SAE J700 kingpin; shall include remote controls to permit all operations from within the vehicle cab; and shall include all necessary components, such as pump, hoses and fittings. A manual locking device shall be furnished to lock out lifting capability. A decal or plate conforming to 3.1.1.13 reading "LOCK DOWN FIFTH WHEEL FOR HIGHWAY USE" shall be provided.

#### 3.5.2.9.1 HYDRAULIC LIFT FIFTH WHEEL TYPE.

The hydraulic lift fifth wheel shall be of the fore and aft rocking type with a 910 mm (36-inch) diameter steel coupler plate supplied with beveled approach forks. The fifth wheel mounting shall conform to Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulation 393.70(b).

# 3.5.2.9.2 HYDRAULIC LIFT FIFTH WHEEL CLEARANCES, HEIGHT AND LOCATION.

The clearance from the centerline of the kingpin to the cab, or to the vertical spare tire assembly when furnished, or pogo stick type hose tender, with the fifth wheel at all elevated positions, shall be not less than 1520 mm (60 inches). The landing wheel clearance from the centerline of the kingpin to the rear tires and chassis frame rails with the fifth wheel in its lowest position shall be not more than 2030 mm (80 inches). The unladen level height from the ground to top of coupler plate of the installed fifth wheel unit shall be 1270 mm (50 inches), plus or minus 25 mm (1 inch). With the fifth wheel in its lowest position, the vertical centerline of the fifth wheel jaws shall be not less than 200 mm (eight inches) forward of the centerline of the rear bogie.

# 3.5.2.9.3 DECK PLATE AND HOSE TENDER FOR HYDRAULIC LIFT FIFTH WHEEL.

A deck plate shall be furnished as specified in 3.5.2.5, except the grating shall extend from as close to the cab to as far to the rear as possible. A cab mounted hose tender or a pogo stick type hose tender shall be furnished under the conditions specified in 3.5.2.6.

# 3.5.2.10 AIR LIFT FIFTH WHEEL.

When specified, (see 6.2), type II truck tractor shall be equipped with an air lift fifth wheel. The vehicle shall conform to the following requirements in lieu of all requirements specified in 3.5.2 through 3.5.2.4. The cab-to-trunnion dimension shall not be greater than 2640 mm (104 inches) for vehicles with a standard cab and not greater than 3380 mm (133 inches) for vehicles with a tilt cab. The air lift fifth wheel shall be designed, warranted and marketed for highway use. The fifth wheel shall be of all-steel with a capacity to lift and support a load of not less than 18 150 kg (40,000 pounds) over a lifting range of not less than 280 mm (11 inches), from the lowest to the highest position. Actuation through the full lifting range shall not cause the center of the kingpin lock to shift more than 75 mm (3 inches) measured along the longitudinal centerline of the vehicle. The fifth wheel shall be of the bolt on type. A manual locking device shall be furnished to lock out lifting capability. A decal or plate conforming to 3.1.1.13 reading "LOCK" DOWN FIFTH WHEEL FOR HIGHWAY USE" shall be provided.

# 3.5.2.10.1 AIR LIFT FIFTH WHEEL COMPONENTS.

The air lift fifth wheel shall include at least the following:

- (a) Additional air reservoir tank(s), not less than 210 L
   (7.4 cubic feet) total capacity, equipped with drain, safety and check valves between compressor and tank
- (b) Automatic moisture ejection valve
- (c) Two air starter valves to emit and expel air from the reservoir tank to the air bellows
- (d) Three-way valve, for raising, lowering, or holding the fifth wheel in all desired positions. Valve shall be mounted on the truck tractor instrument panel in a location accessible to the seated driver
- (e) Snubbers to eliminate spring deflection
- (f) Pneumatic system to open and lock the SAE J700kingpin, operable from the truck tractor instrument panel.

#### 3.5.2.10.2 AIR LIFT FIFTH WHEEL TYPE.

The air lift fifth wheel shall be of the fore and aftrocking type, with a 910 mm (36-inch) diameter cast steel coupler plate with beveled approach forks. The fifth wheel mounting shall conform to Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulation 393.70(b).

# 3.5.2.10.3 AIR LIFT FIFTH WHEEL CLEARANCES, HEIGHT AND LOCATION.

The air operated fifth wheel clearance, measured from the centerline of the kingpin location to the cab or pogo stick, shall be not less than 1620 mm (64 inches). The landing wheel clearance to the vertical plane of the outside edge of the rearmost tire and the chassis frame rails, with the fifth wheel in the lowest position shall be not more than 2030 mm (80 inches). The unladen level height from ground level to the top of the fifth wheel plate shall be 1370 mm (54 inches) plus or minus 25 mm (one inch). With the fifth wheel in its lowest position, the vertical centerline of the fifth wheel shall be not less than 200 mm (8 inches) forward of the centerline of the rear axle.

# 3.5.2.10.4 DECK PLATE AND HOSE TENDER FOR AIR LIFT FIFTH WHEEL.

A deck plate shall be furnished as specified in 3.5.2.5, except the grating shall extend from as close to the cab to as far to the rear as possible. A cab mounted hose tender or a pogo stick type hose tender shall be furnished under the conditions specified in 3.5.2.6.

# 3.5.2.11 TRUCK TRACTOR FOR USE WITH FOLDING GOOSENECK SEMITRAILERS.

When specified for class G, CODE GNT (see 6.2), the truck tractor shall be fully equipped for use with folding gooseneck semitrailers and shall include a rear winch and all related accessories. The cab-to-trunnion dimension shall be not greater than 3050 mm (120 inches). Otherwise, the truck tractor and accessories shall conform to 3.5.2 through 3.5.2.6.

#### 3.5.2.11.1 REAR WINCH ASSEMBLY.

The winch assembly shall be mounted on the chassis frame behind the cab. The winch shall be operated by a power takeoff of the main or auxiliary transmission. The winch controls shall be located in the driver's compartment, accessible to the seated driver. Winch controls shall be located so as to provide no interference with the entrance or exit of the driver. An integral, adjustable, automatic safety brake shall be provided. The winch shall have two forward speeds, a neutral position, and a reverse speed or, if hydraulic, infinitely variable forward and reverse speeds and a neutral position. The winch shall have a single line pull capacity of not less than 133 kN (30,000 pounds) on the bare drum. The winch shall conform to SAE J706. The winch shall be wound with not less than 46 m (150 feet) of 19 mm (3/4-inch) diameter improved plow steel, independent wire rope core (IWRC), regular lay wire rope, equipped with a full capacity clevis hitch and hook

# 3.5.2.11.2 REAR-MOUNTED FOLDING GOOSENECK SEMITRAILER ACCESSORIES.

The following equipment, complete with associated accessories, shall be mounted on the truck tractor:

- (a) Rear-mounted tail roller, 200 mm (8-inch) minimum diameter. The installation of the winch drum and tail roller shall provide a clearance of not less than 50 mm (2 inches) between the winch cable and the top of the fifth wheel with the cable extended down over the tail roller as in lifting operations;
- (b) A cab protector of sufficient structural strength to protect the back and roof of the cab from a winch cable whipbacklash accident;
- (c) Approach ramps designed for lifting folding gooseneck semitrailers onto the fifth wheel with the winch; also for coupling and uncoupling fixed gooseneck semitrailers to and from the tractor;
- (d) Fifth wheel tilt limit devices to assure the fifth wheel will be slightly higher than the top of the approach ramps during loading, unloading, coupling and uncoupling operations.

# 3.5.2.12 TRUCK TRACTOR FOR USE WITH BOTTOM DUMP SEMITRAILERS.

When specified (see 6.2), the truck tractor shall be fully equipped for use with solenoid operated bottom dump semi-trailers and shall include an electrical control system and a skid plate. Otherwise, the truck tractor and accessories shall conform to 3.5.2 through 3.5.2.6.

# 3.5.2.12.1 ELECTRICAL CONTROL SYSTEM FOR BOTTOM DUMP SEMITRAILER SOLENOIDS.

The semitrailer bottom dump gates are solenoid operated. Such solenoids shall be capable of being activated by switches in the truck tractor cab. The electrical system shall include the following:

- (a) Two toggle switches with guards, mounted on the truck tractor instrument panel accessible to the driver in the seated position. Switches and guards shall be Cole-Hersee Part Number (No.) 5582 and Cutler-Hammer Part No. 8497-Kl, respectively. The first switch shall be marked for "Front gate control" and the second switch shall be marked for "Rear gate control." Each switch shall have not less than a 15-ampere rating.
- (b) A circuit breaker, located in an accessible location. The circuit breaker shall provide a protective circuit between the switches (see (a)) and to the current supply terminal. The circuit breaker rating shall be not less than 30 amperes.
- (c) A No. 12 single wire attached from the circuit breaker to a terminal on the first switch and from the first switch to a terminal on the second switch.
- (d) A three-wire conductor cable, Carol Part No. 14-3SJ. The conductor cable shall consist of a green, black and white wires. One end of the conductor wires shall be attached as follows: (1) green wire to the second terminal of the first switch: (2) black wire to the second terminal on the second switch; (3) white wire to the

- ground on the truck tractor. The other end of the three-wire conductor shall be attached to a four-way socket mounted on the back of the cab. The four-way socket shall be Pollack Part No. 11-410, furnished with a spring loaded cover. The socket, viewed from the exterior rear of the cab with keyed slot at top, shall be connected to the three-wire truck cable as follows: 2 o'clock pin green (front gate); 5 o'clock pin black (rear gate); 8 o'clock pin white (ground); 11 o'clock pin (dead). (e) The four-way socket shall be mounted at the rear of the truck tractor cab in an accessible location for connecting a plug on the end of a four-wire jumper cable.
- (f) A four-conductor jumper cable not less than 3050 mm (10 feet) in length. Each end of the jumper cable shall be provided with a four-connector plug, Pollack Part No. 11-409, for connecting a four-way female socket, Pol lack Part No. 11-410, on a semitrailer and the four-way socket on the truck tractor. Each end of the cable shall be furnished with a grip for withdrawing the plug from the socket.
- (g) Means shall be provided on the truck tractor pogo stick for suspending the four-conductor, 3050 mm (10 foot) cable, between the four-way socket at the back of the cab and the four-way socket at the front of a bottom dump semitrailer.

### 3.5.2.12.2 HEAVY DUTY SKID PLATE.

On truck tractors for use with bottom dump semitrailers, a heavy duty skid plate protecting the radiator, and crankcase from ground contact shall be installed. The skid plate shall be demountable for servicing the engine. Openings shall be provided to enable servicing the underside of the engine.

# 3.5.2.12.3 CAB PROTECTION RACK

When specified, CODE CPR (see 6.2), a cab protection rack shall be furnished behind the cab, and shall be no less than full width of the cab, or sleeper compartment, if applicable. Cab protector height shall be no greater than a cab or sleeper compartment (plus 0/ minus 2 in.). Cab protector shall permit driver visibility of the vehicle rear frame area through the rear window; when a rear window is furnished. Cab protector shall conform to Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulation 393.106. When specified, CODE CPR1 (see 6.2), a cab protection rack, with locking chain rack and full-width tool tray (minimum 10 inches high and 8 inches deep) shall be furnished and shall conform to Option Code CPR. When specified, CODE AUXL (see 6.2) Two auxiliary lights shall be furnished on the cab protection rack. Auxiliary lights shall be mounted at the top corners of the protection rack, but shall not protrude above the rack, and wiring shall be protected. The switch to operate these lights shall be located in the cab and be easily accessible to the seated driver. The lights shall be PAR 36 sealed beams, number 4411-1, 35 watts and shall be mounted in weatherproof, adjustable, rubber automotive

housings. Auxiliary lights shall be capable of illuminating the entire frame to the rear of the cab protection rack.

#### 3.5.2.13 INCREASED SWING RADIUS.

When needed for additional equipment to be mounted behind the cab and when specified (see 6.2), the clearance from the centerline of the kingpin as detailed in 3.5.2.1 shall be increased from 1620 mm (64 inches) by the amount specified. Maximum wheelbase and cab-to-trunnion (CT) dimensions may be increased by the manufacturer by a similar amount. The lengths of the semitrailer lighting cable and the air hoses shall be the free length to the rear of the equipment to be mounted. When specified, (see 6.2), the weight distribution of the GVW for the purpose of establishing suspension, axle and tire capacities shall be determined with the additional load specified distributed evenly in the added space behind the cab.

# 3.5.3 TYPE III (STAKE).

Unless otherwise specified, type III stake trucks shall have the minimum dimensions specified in table 3. Other platform lengths with corresponding changes in the cab-to-trunnion dimension and the number of crossmembers shall be furnished, when specified. A rear bumper shall be furnished. The body shall be provided with a steel subframe, a wood platform, and with side and end racks. When specified CODE BSR (see 6.2), the center racks on both sides shall be the manufacturer's standard swing type, for easy side loading. Stake racks and platform body shall be painted black. When specified, stake body sizes other than specified in Table 3 shall be required. When specified, the following optional stake body lengths shall be required;

Code B16 4.9 m (16 ft.) length Code B18 5.5 m (18 ft.) length Code B20 6 m (20 ft.) length Code B22 6.6 m (22 ft.) length

### 3.5.3.1 STAKE BODY FRAME.

Body framing shall be a completely welded structure with members of minimum gage thickness specified in figure X for carbon steel: high tensile steel may be furnished in two gages lighter weight in accordance with US Standard gage sizes. There shall be not less than 13 full width crossmembers on class B vehicle, including ends and stub crossmembers as required for proper spacing over axles on a maximum of 406 mm (16 inches). Not less than five additional full width crossmembers on class B vehicle shall be provided in the area of the rear bogie. The additional crossmembers may be joined by welding to the normally located crossmembers in the rear bogie area. Crossmembers shall be of full channel construction, reinforced by gusset plates or brackets at points of attachment to longitudinal sills. Contact edges of crossmembers with longitudinal sills and contact edges of welded reinforcements shall be welded for not less than 50 percent of the edge length. Longitudinal sills shall be constructed of structural steel channels or formed channels. Formed channel sills shall be reinforced within the sill, at each crossmember or body mounting point, with formed channel reinforcements. Wiring harness across the rear apron shall be enclosed in conduit or polyethylene loom except at terminal ends and shall be secured by rubber insulated metal cable clamps to the under body structure, on not more than 12 inch centers.

### 3.5.3.2 STAKE BODY FLOORING.

Plywood type flooring shall not be acceptable.

The platform shall be floored with wood or when specified steel. Wood parts shall be treated in accordance with 3.1.1.5. Wood platforms shall be floored longitudinally with either ship-lap or tongue-and-groove joints. Wood flooring shall be of hardwood or pressure treated dense southern yellow pine, apitong or a similar type hardwood pine not less than 33 mm (1-5/16 inches) thick (finished dimension). When specified Code BDF3 (see 6.2), Apitong wood flooring shall be furnished. When specified, CODE BDF2 (see 6.2) a steel diamond tread floor shall be furnished. When specified, CODE BSF2 (see 6.2), a smooth steel plate floor shall be furnished. Steel floors shall be 4.8 mm (3/16 inch) thick, one or two-piece diamond tread with additional lateral supports provided at the wheelwells. Two-piece steel floors shall be spliced longitudinally and completely welded the full length of the splice. One completely welded lateral steel floor splice is acceptable.

### 3.5.3.3 SIDE AND END RACKS.

A full width front rack section, not less than three removable rack sections on each side, and two removable rack sections across the rear, shall be provided. Except for swing-out racks, shall be rounded or enclosed to protect cargo and personnel from sharp edges. Slats shall be riveted, bolted or welded to the inside (loadside) of the upright posts, with rivets or bolt heads against slat. When welded construction is used, not less than four welds shall be applied at each upright post and slat intersection. The front rack section shall be capable of withstanding a horizontal static load equal to one-half the payload capacity of the vehicle without permanent distortion of the rack section or its mountings. When a hydraulic tailgate of the type that folds against the rear side racks is furnished (see 3.1.1.11.1), the two removable rack sections across the rear of the body are not required and each side rack section at the rear of the body shall be provided with drawdown type of fastening equipped with a locking nut, to secure the side racks in place. When specified, Code BBS, an all steel front bulkhead solid except for screen opening behind the cab window, shall be provided in lieu of the front end racks. When specified, CODE DBEM (see 6.2) side and end racks shall not be furnished, and Code BBS shall be furnished.

### 3.5.3.4 BODY MOUNTING.

The body shall be secured with U-bolts, twin studs or brackets, and shall include a wood breaker strip.

#### 3.5.3.4.1 U-BOLTS OR TWIN STUDS.

When U-bolts or twin studs are used, there shall be not less than four per side, each having 14 mm (0.563 inch) minimum body diameter with 16 mm (0.625 inch) minimum thread diameter. Tie-plates shall be at least 13 mm (0.50 inch) thick and a slight deformation upon assembly is permissible. The vehicle chassis from shall be protected from crushing by using spacer blocks at each mounting point unless mounting point is located at a full depth frame crossmember. Blocks shall incorporate a keeper strap or groove for mounting bolt, and shall be of a width and thickness to assure retention. Two tie-back straps shall be provided, on bolted to each side of rear portion of the body subframe, to maintain body alinement on vehicle chassis. Forward body mounting bolts shall be located to the rear of the tapered portion of breaker strips (see 3.5.3.4.3).

### 3.5.3.4.2 BRACKETS.

When brackets are used, they shall be bolted to the web of the chassis frame rails. The body mounting brackets shall provide means of drawing down the body on the chassis rails and provisions shall be made to prevent lateral shifting of the breaker strips. When additional holes are required to secure mounting brackets to chassis frame rails, they must be located within the area of the rail which is designated as being safe for drilling in accordance with the chassis manufacturer's body builder's layouts. Attachments shall not interfere with nor obstruct existing chassis components.

#### 3.5 3.4.3 BREAKER STRIPS.

A hardwood or pressure treated dense southern yellow pine breaker strip not less than 19 mm (3/4 inch) finished thickness, shall be installed between the longitudinal sills and the vehicle chassis frame. The minimum thickness specified shall be increased as may be required to provide adequate tire chain-to-body clearance. Breaker strips shall have a taper of not less than 13 mm (1/2 inch) in 410 to 460 mm (16 to 18 inches) at the forward end. The breaker strip taper shall face the chassis frame (not the body frame).

#### 3.5.3.5 DUMP STAKE AND PLATFORM.

When specified, CODE BDS (see 6.2), a dump stake and platform body shall be provided. The stake and platform body shall be as specified in 3.5.3 through 3.5.3.3 for the vehicle class furnished except the rear end racks shall be the manufacturer's standard swing type, hinged to each aide rack. The stake and platform body shall be adequately reinforced to provide support for an evenly distributed payload (GVW minus curb weight and operator weight). The body shall be mounted to a hydraulic hoist unit. Locking devices shall be provided near the center of the rear racks to lock the racks closed and to lock the racks to the body. All locking devices shall be operable from the ground. A rear

bumper is not required. When a steel floor is furnished on dump stakes it shall have a smooth finish.

# 3.5.3.5.1 DUMP STAKE AND PLATFORM BODY MOUNTING ON HOIST.

The body shall be mounted to the hoist unit in accordance with the hoist manufacturer's recommendations and shall be reinforced, when necessary, for added strength on hoist operations. Rear body mounting shall include hinges securely welded to the body longitudinal sills, a connecting cross shaft, and a plate securely bolted to the chassis main frame rails.

# 3.5.3.5.2 HYDRAULIC HOIST FOR DUMP STAKE AND PLATFORM.

A hydraulic conversion type hoist shall be furnished. Unless otherwise specified (see 6.2), the conversion hoist shall have a minimum lifting capacity rating of class G for class B and class H for class C vehicles. Conversion hoist ratings shall be in accordance with the National Truck Equipment Association Conversion Hoist Chart. The hoist shall be a double acting scissors or double acting, twin telescopic with stabilizer. Hoist cylinder piston rods shall be chrome plated. The hoist shall lift the body to a minimum dumping angle of 45 degrees from the top of the truck chassis frame. The hoist shall be capable of lowering the raised body by gravity when the pump is disabled. The pump shall be the direct mount type eliminating the drive line and U-joints. The power takeoff, and valve shall be the manufacturer's standard for the hoist model furnished. The valve and power takeoff controls shall be located in the truck cab and shall be accessible from the driver's seat. The location of the controls shall not interfere with the entry and exit of the driver. Hydraulic system and pumping unit shall comply with 3.5.4.8.6 and 3.5.4.8.7.

# 3.5.3.5.3 SAFETY LOCK.

A mechanical safety lock, permanently affixed to the body, shall be furnished. The safety lock shall provide positive retention of the body in the up position for servicing or repair. The safety lock mechanism shall not interfere with the operation of the body under any operating conditions.

# 3.5.3.6 STAKE BODY TARPAULIN, BOWS, AND TIEDOWN DEVICES.

When specified, Code BTB (see 6.2), the vehicle shall be furnished with a fitted tarpaulin, knock-down type bows and tiedown devices. The tarpaulin shall be fabricated of number 8 cotton duck conforming to type I of CCC-C-419, or of vinyl- coated nylon conforming to type II, class 2 of MIL,C-20696. The tarpaulin material shall be reinforced at the corners and other wear points with patches fabricated of the same base material as the tarpaulin. The tarpaulin material shall be water repellant and fire-resistant. The tarpaulin color shall be olive drab. The rear curtain shall he of the roll-up type. The front curtain shall have a window size of not less than 300 mm by 610 mm (12 by 24 inches) and shall he alined

with the rear window of the vehicle cab. The tarpaulin shall completely cover the entire body and shall extend down the sides, front and rear, with the bows in place, to within 75 mm (3 inches) of the platform. Bows shall he on the outside of the racks and shall he constructed of metal or metal and hardwood components. At least five bows shall he furnished and shall provide an inside height of not less than 1780 mm (70 inches) between the floor of the platform body and the tarpaulin cover at the top. Not less than five evenly spaced tiedown devices shall be provided on each side of the vehicle body.

# 3.5.3.7 STAKE BODY, TYPE III. OPTIONAL, RACKS, TARPAULINS, BOWS, LADDER, SECUREMENT DEVICES AND CAB GUARD.

When specified CODE BTB2 (see 6.2), in lieu of conforming to 3.5.3.3, the type III class B stake truck shall be furnished with a 6100 mm (20 foot) (240 inch) stake body, and with removable racks convertible to seats, a fitted tarpaulin, knockdown type bows, tarpaulin tiedown devices, a ladder at the rear of the body, International Standardization Organization (ISO) securement devices and a cab guard.

### 3.5.3.7.1 RACKS.

Removable racks shall run the full length of the body on each side. The height of the racks shall be not less than 1220 mm (48 inches) measured from the floor or shall be the height of the top of the cab, whichever is less. Steel upright posts shall be formed into box-section pockets to take top bows. Posts shall have provisions for drainage. Rack slats shall be oak of not less than 19 mm (3/4 inch) finished thickness. Width of individual slats shall be a nominal 75 mm (3 inches). All slat edges shall be beveled or rounded. The top section of the racks shall have the appropriate number of slats with approximately 25 mm (1 inch) spacing between slats, from 430 mm (17 inches) above the floor to the top of the racks. Slats shall be located and evenly spaced on the racks below the 430 mm (17 inch) level above the floor. Each rack shall be equipped with devices to lock the rack to the body and at each top corner to lock the racks together.

# 3.5.3.7.2 SEATS.

A seat frame system in two nominal 3050 mm (10 foot) sections on each side, hinging at the 430 mm (17 inch), plus or minus 25 mm (1 inch) level above the floor, which forms fold-down seats utilizing three or four of the slats above the hinge shall be incorporated into the side racks. When in folded dawn position, the height of the seats shall be 430 mm (17 inches), plus or minus 25 mm (1 inch), measured from the floor at the front edge of the seat. The seats shall be level, or shall slope down towards the seat back, and shall be supported by folding braces. The seats shall have provisions for locking in the "up" position.

### 3.5.3.7.3 FRONT AND REAR RACKS.

The front rack section shall be of the same basic construction as the side racks, except without the fold-down seats. The front rack section shall be capable of withstanding a horizontal static load equal to half the payload capacity of the vehicle without permanent distortion of the rack section or its mountings. Two removable rack sections, of the same type of construction as the front section, shall be furnished at the rear of the body.

### 3.5.3.7.4 **UPRIGHT POSTS.**

The upright posts and the stake pockets shall be of adequate size and strength to ensure rigid and secure support for the seats and seat backs with twelve 115 kg (250 pound) personnel sitting on each side of the vehicle.

# 3.5.3.7.5 TARPAULIN, BOWS AND TIEDOWN DEVICES.

Eight removable bows shall be installed, evenly spaced the length of the body, and shall provide not less than 1780 mm (70 inches) inside height between the floor and the tarpaulin cover at the longitudinal center of the body. The tarpaulin shall be fabricated of number 10 cotton duck conforming to type I of CCC-C-419. The tarpaulin color shall be dark forest green. The front curtain shall have a window which shall be not less than 300 mm by 610 mm (12 by 24 inches) in size and shall aline with the rear window of the vehicle cab. Grommets with rope ties shall be located at the lower edges of the sides and end flaps of the tarpaulin for securing to a tiedown device. Rope ties shall a free length of not less than 610 mm (24 inches). Tarpaulin tiedown devices on each side of body shall consist of a round steel bar attached to the body crossmembers approximately 100 mm (4 inches) inward from the outer edge of the body. The steel bar shall be the full length of the body. The front and rear tiedown devices shall consist of hooks located under the body which do not project beyond the front and rear of the body.

### 3.5.3.7.6 LADDER.

An aluminum ladder shall be furnished at the rear of the truck. The ladder shall be of sufficient height for personnel to ascend into and descend from the stake body. The ladder shall stow away in a pocket section at the rear of the stake body between the sub frame rails. A lock or latch mechanism shall be furnished to secure the ladder in the stowed position. A stop device shall be furnished which secures the ladder top to the rear of the stowage pocket in operating position and which prevents complete removal of the ladder from the vehicle.

### 3.5.3.7.7 CONTAINER SECUREMENT DEVICES.

The stake body platform shall have shipment container securement devices incorporated into each corner. The securement devices shall be of the retractable type which will provide for a flat platform when retracted and not in use. Four securement devices (one at each corner) shall be provided. Securement devices shall be located for the alinement and

securement of one ISO freighter container, "1 C" Designator, 6100 mm x 2440 mm (20 feet x 8 feet x 8 feet), as specified in ISO 668, with freight container corner fittings conforming to ISO 1161. The securement devices shall be mounted with reinforcements so as to meet or exceed all the requirements of Federal Motor Carrier Safety Regulation 393.100(e).

#### 3.5.3.7.8 CAB GUARD.

A cab guard shall be mounted at the forward end of the body to protect the cab from damage during a crane lift of a 6100 mm (20 foot) ISO container weighing 11 350 kg (25,000 pounds). The protection is required if inadvertent swinging of the container occurs during loading and unloading of the truck. The cab guard mounting shall be to the front of the body or to the chassis frame with brackets and mounting hardware and shall be removable to facilitate repair or replacement. The cab guard shall be fitted with hand holds and lifting eyes to facilitate installation and removal. The cab guard shall extend to a height no greater than cab height and no less than cab height minus 50 mm 2 inches) and shall be not less than the width of the cab. The cab guard shall not interfere with any cab or chassis component, ISO container transport of lift and tiedown system. The cab guard shall be capable of sustaining a static 1350 N (300 pound) minimum horizontal force applied at any point along its top edge, in the direction of the front of the truck. The force shall not cause permanent deformation. The driver's view shall not be obscured out of the back window due to design of the cab protector.

# 3.5.3.8 LOAD SECURING STRAPS AND STORABLE WINCH BINDERS.

When specified, Code TSW loan securing straps and winch binders shall be furnished as specified.

Code TSW shall include:

- a) 4 inch wide by 30 feet long (nominal) nylon straps webbing, breaking strength 20000 lb/9074 kg, assembled breaking strength 15000 lb/6805 kg. Working load limit 5000 lb/2270 kg. Flat hook working loan limit 5000 lb/2270 kg on one end with aluminum abrasion clip to prevent chaffing.
- b) Sliding steel track on curbside, welded to bottom of crossmembers from first crossmember to last

- crossmember, with removable stop at each end to prevent winches from being lost. Flat steel bar of adequate strength welded to bottom of crossmembers on street side, allowing strap hook to not protrude past side rail of body.
- Storable winch binders, capable of storing a 4 inch x 30 feet strap placed in the slide track. A standard winch bar shall be provided, for use in the winch down load straps.

Quantities of straps and winch binders shall be 6 each for 16 to 18 foot bodies and 7 each for 20 foot bodies and longer.

# 3.5.4 TYPE IV (DUMP).

Type IV vehicle shall have a hydraulic hoist operated dump body conforming to requirements and minimum dimensions in figure XI. Capacities listed in figure XI shall be water level capacity, without side boards. Inside width shall be 2130 mm (84 inches) minimum with overall width not exceeding 2440 (96 inches). A rear bumper is not required

### 3.5.4.1 DUMP BODY CONSTRUCTION.

Body sides and front head shall be constructed from not less than 8 gage (4.176 mm) (0.1644 inch) A570 (50,000 pounds psi yield strength) steel). Body floor shall be no less than 1/4 inch AR235, (1000,000 psi yield strength) steel. The front head shall be capable of withstanding a horizontal static loan equal to onehalf the payload capacity of the vehicle without permanent distortion. When body floor is constructed in two or more pieces, a continuous seam weld having full penetration shall be provided. Full length, formed rub rails of minimum width to cover rear dual tire treads shall be provided. Triangular or boxsection side braces, of the minimum width quantities specified in figure XI for the respective body length and vehicle classes, shall be constructed of not less than 8 gage (4.176 mm) (0.1644 inch) steel. One horizontal brace (per side) running the entire length of the body, tied into the front and rear corner pillars is acceptable in lieu of vertical braces. They shall be sloped and continuously welded or formed into each side of the body. Side braces shall be equally spaced on each side of the body, between the head sheet and full box type rear corner posts, and welded to body side plates. Front head sheet shall be formed or reinforced for rigidity. Head sheet and tailgate shall be not less than 200 mm (eight inches) higher than the sides. Sides shall

FIGURE XI.

TYPE IV Dump Truck Requirements.

Vehicle Class	С	D	E	
Capacity (m3 / cu. yd) Body Length (mm / in.) Number of crossmembers Vertical brace per side, if provided	6.1/ 8 3960/144 11 <u>4</u>	7.6/ 10 4270/168 13 <u>5</u>	9.2/ 12* 4570/180 14 <u>5</u>	
Horizontal braces	2	2	2	*Opt 11.5/15

have pockets provided at each end for insertion of side boards. The interior of the body shell and the side reinforcements shall be welded with continuous welds. The top rail, sides and tailgate shall be completely boxed and continuously welded. The body shall have sloping running boars and sloping horizontal tailgate braces to minimize the buildup of dirt. Wiring harness across the rear apron shall be enclosed in conduit or polyethylene loom except at terminal ends and shall be secured by hangers to the under body floor, on not more than 12 inch centers. When specified Code DHD, a heavy duty body with sides and front of not less than 7 gage (4.5 mm) (0.1792 in.) A570 (65,000 psi tensile strength/ 50,000 psi yield strength) steel, and a floor of not less than 1/ 4 inch AR400F, (180,000 psi tensile strength/145,000 psi yield strength) one piece steel, and a minimum 6 section tailgate shall be provided.

### 3.5.4.2 CAB PROTECTOR.

A cab protector shall be attached to the front end of the body. The cab protector shall extend the full width of the cab. The cab protector shall extend not less than 1020 mm (40 inches) forward from the front of the dump body. The cab protector shall be not less than 8 gage (4.176 mm) (0.1844 inch) steel, or 10 gage (3.416 mm) (0.1345 inch) high tensile. 345 MPa (50.000 psi) yield strength steel. The cab protector shall be capable of supporting an evenly distributed load of not less than 910 kg (2,000 pounds). The cab protector is not intended to be used for additional payload capacity. When specified (see 6.2), and for overseas destinations even if not specified, the cab protector shall be removable and shall be secured in the dump body for shipment. Fasteners and components shall be packaged, boxed, marked and secured in the vehicle.

#### 3.5.4.3 DUMP BODY TAILGATE.

The tailgate panel shall be not less than 8 gage (4.176 mm) (0.1644 inch) steel, or 10 gage (3.416 mm) (0.1345 inch) high tensile, 345 MPa (50,000 psi) yield strength steel. The tailgate shall be double-acting, opening from top or bottom. The tailgate shall have heavy duty hardware, heavy duty support chains, and heavy duty tailgate latch operable by a control at the left front corner of the vehicle body. All pivot points on the tailgate release shall be furnished with grease zerks, including top pivot pin. The tailgate shall be reinforced to prevent deformation under load. When specified, CODE ART (see 6.2), the tailgate shall be air operated with controls accessible to the seated driver.

### 3.5.4.4 DUMP BODY UNDERSTRUCTURE.

The dump body understructure shall conform to 3.5.4.4.1 or 3.5.4.4.2, at the manufacturer's option.

# 3.5.4.4.1 CHANNEL OR I-BEAM UNDERSTRUCTURE.

Body longitudinal sills each having a minimum section modulus equivalent to that provided by a 150 mm (6-inch),

12.2 kg/m (8.2 pounds-per-foot) structural channel for Class B; 175 MM (7 in.), 14.6 kg/m (9.8 lb/ft.) for Class C,D and E, shall be provided to support hoist load. The minimum number of crossmembers specified in figure XI for respective body sizes shall be provided. Each crossmember shall have a minimum section modulus equivalent to that provided by a 100 mm (4-inch). 11.5 kg/m (7.7 pounds-per-foot) I-beam. Construction shall provide a body structure capable of supporting a uniformly distributed load of not less than 1800 kg/ m2 (370 pounds per square foot) of floor area throughout the full lift range. Crossmembers shall be welded to the body shell with not less than 100 mm (4-inch) lengths of weld, front and rear of both ends of each crossmember and with staggered, intermittent welds of not less than 100 mm (4-inch) lengths, on not more than 300 mm (12-inch) centers. Contact edges of crossmembers with longitudinal sills, and contact edges of welded reinforcements shall be welded for not less than 50 percent of the edge length. Crossmembers shall be welded to the sloped outer rubrail to limit twisting. Gussets, 3/16 inches thick, shall be welded to every other crossmember and each longitudinal to provide reinforcement.

# 3.5.4.4.2 NESTED UNDERSTRUCTURE.

When specified Code UN (see 6.2), a nested understructure shall be furnished; as specified. Body longitudinal sills shall extend to the floor of the dump body and shall support the floor between crossmembers. Longitudinal sills shall be capable of supporting the hoist load. Longitudinals shall have a RBM of not less than 27,761 Nn (245,725 in - lbs) for class B vehicles and 52000 Nn (460,000 in - lbs) for class ,C, D, and E vehicles. Crossmembers shall provide support under the floor every 380 mm (15 inches) or less. Each crossmember shall pass through the longitudinal and shall be securely welded to longitudinals.

Crossmembers shall have RBM of not less than 12 300 N.m (109,000 inch pounds). Body structure shall be capable of supporting a uniformly distributed load of not less than 1800 kg/m2 (370 pounds per square foot) of floor area throughout the full lift range. Longitudinals and crossmembers shall be welded for not less than 50 percent of the contact edges to the floor. Longitudinals shall be welded for not less than 50 percent of the contact edges with the body ends. Crossmembers shall be welded for not less than 50 percent at the contact edges with the body side rubrails.

### 3.5.4.5 HYDRAULIC HOIST.

Unless otherwise specified (see 6.2), the hoist shall have a minimum lifting capacity rating of: class 60 for classes B and C vehicles: class 70 for class D vehicle; and class 100 for class E vehicle. The hoist class shall be in accordance with the National Truck Equipment Association Dump Body Hoist Chart. The hoist shall be a telescopic type. Hoist hydraulic cylinders shall be chrome plated. The hoist shall lift the body to a minimum dumping angle of 50 degrees from the top of the truck chassis frame. The hoist shall be capable of lowering the

raised body by gravity when the pump is disabled. The pump shall be the direct mount type. The power takeoff, and valve shall be the manufacturer's standard for the hoist model furnished. The valve and power takeoff controls shall be located in the cab. A two-position lever or a two-speed hoist lowering valve to provide "feather down" capability shall be provided. When specified, Code BSU (see 6.2), a double acting scissors or underbody type hoist, with an internal bypass system, shall be provided. Hydraulic system and pumping unit shall comply with 3.5.4.8.6 and 3.5.4.8.7.

#### 3.5.4.6 SAFETY LOCK.

A mechanical safety lock permanently affixed to the dump body or hoist shall be furnished. The safety lock shall provide positive retention of the dump body with the body in the up position for servicing or repair. Safety lock mechanism shall not interfere with the operation of the body under any operating conditions.

### 3.5.4.7 DUMP BODY MOUNTING.

The body shall be located on the vehicle chassis in accordance with manufacturer's standard commercial practice except that pivot point shall be 300 mm to 480 mm (12 to 18 inches) from the rear of the body. Full length rivet pads or a full length subframe, shall be attached to the top of the chassis frame rails. The pads or frame rails shall prevent the body longitudinal sills from contacting and chafing against the chassis frame rails.

### 3.5.4.8 SNOWPLOW.

When specified CODE MPS (see 6.2), a hydraulically or electro-hydraulically operated snowplow shall be furnished. The snowplow shall be complete with a moldboard, a tripping device, a hitch, a hydraulically operated lifting mechanism, a set of auxiliary lights, a snow deflector and all other necessary mounting and operating apparatus. Increased front GAWR is required (see 3.2.6.2). Unless otherwise specified the snowplow shall be of the reversible type. When specified CODE MPN (see 6.2), the plow shall be of the one-way type with a cut of not less than 2440 mm (96 inches) with a blade angle of 35 degrees plus 2 degrees, minus 0 degrees. The actual length of the moldboard shall be not less than 3050 mm (10 feet). The moldboard of the one-way snowplow, exclusive of the snow deflector, shall have a vertical height of not less than 780 mm (30 inches) on the left side (street-side), 1370 mm (54 inches) on the right side (curbside). The one-way snowplow shall have a minimum of two angle adjustments. The plow shall be shipped in the loadspace and lights shall be shipped within the cab when possible. Brackets and connections shall be installed on all vehicles to enable ready installation for the lights and snowplow at the destination. Snowplow and lights shall be installed on the first vehicle to assure proper operation, and they may be removed for shipment after Government inspection. Height of moldboard shall be a minimum of 68 CM (27 in) on vehicles over 3855 KG (8500) GVWR.

#### 3.5.4.8.1 MOLDBOARD.

The moldboard assembly of the reversible type snowplow, exclusive of the snow deflector, shall have a vertical height of not less than 810 mm (32 inches) and shall be capable of clearing a path of not less than 2620 mm (8 feet 7 inches) at a blade angle of 30 degrees, plus 2 degrees, minus 0 degrees. The actual length of the moldboard shall be not less than 3060 mm (10 feet). The moldboard shall be not less than 7 gage (4.554 mm) high tensile steel or a one-piece unspliced sheet of 9.5 mm (O.375 inch) thick polyethylene material. The polyethylene material shall not embrittle in temperature as low as -54 degrees C (-86 degrees F), shall not corrode and shall have an abrasion resistance factor at least equivalent to steel.

### 3.5.4.8.2 SNOW DEFLECTOR.

A snow deflector shall be provided the full length of the top of the moldboard. The snow deflector shall be of the manufacturer's standard design to prevent snow from topping the snowplow.

### 3.5.4.8.3 MOLDBOARD SUPPORTS.

The snowplow shall be equipped with two heavy duty 410 mm (16-inch) full swivel caster wheels with pneumatic tires. Both caster wheels shall be adjustable. The caster wheels shall be roller or ball bearing mounted, shall be of the shielded type to preclude entrance of water and foreign matter, and shall have lubrication fittings.

#### 3.5.4.8.4 MOLDBOARD PUSH-FRAME ASSEMBLY.

The push-frame assembly shall attach to the moldboard and hitch in a manner to provide ample road clearance of the assembly and permit sufficient oscillation for the snowplow to follow road contour and clear snow evenly. Unless otherwise specified, the positioning of the snowplow moldboard to the right and to the left shall be of the manual angling type and shall be capable of being accomplished by one man without the use of tools. The snowplow shall have a minimum of two angle adjustments both to right hand cast and left hand cast. A shear pin shall be used to lock the snowplow in any of its five plowing positions. Under normal plowing conditions, the shear pin shall be designed to minimize damage to the snowplow and vehicle should the snowplow's leading edge come into contact with an immovable object. When specified CODE MPP(see 6.2), the moldboard shall have a power angle capability, with controls located in the cab.

#### 3.5.4.8.5 HITCH.

The plow hitch shall be of the push-frame type designed to be attached to and transmit the entire plowing thrust to the truck frame in such a manner that no plowing thrust shall be absorbed by the truck front axle. Front angle hitch supports, when used, shall be attached in a manner to prevent chafing or other damage. Hitch main frame members and lift frame vertical and horizontal members shall be of adequate size, properly braced, and reinforced to sustain the loads imposed under severe operating conditions. The hitch shall be removable.

#### 3.5.4.8 6 HYDRAULIC SYSTEM.

The hydraulic system shall consist of a power operated pumping unit, an under the hood hydraulic fluid reservoir or a reservoir integral with the hoist, controls, cylinder, hoses, piping, and all other parts essential for normal operation. The system shall incorporate a pressure relief device to prevent buildup of pressures exceeding the rating of any component. Hydraulic hose shall be single wire braid or double wire braid, rubber covered, conforming to SAE J517, and hose fittings shall conform to SAE J516. The hydraulic system shall incorporate a filtration system conforming to SAE J931.

#### 3.5.4.8.7 PUMPING UNIT.

Controls to the pumping unit shall be operable by the truck driver in his normal operating position and shall not interfere with the operation of any truck controls. The hydraulic pump shall be powered by the engine fan belt, an electric motor, or by the engine crankshaft. Belt driven systems shall be approved by the chassis manufacturer. Fan belt driven and crankshaft driven hydraulic pumps shall be rated for continuous duty. The hydraulic fluid reservoir shall have a capacity of not less than 150 percent of the capacity required to operate the system.

#### 3.5.4.8.8 HOIST CYLINDER.

The plow hoist cylinder shall have sufficient travel to hoist the plow to not less than  $200\,\mathrm{mm}\,(8\,\mathrm{inches})$  ground clearance. The hoisting mechanism, hoist cylinder, and hydraulic system shall be capable of holding the plow in the fully raised position while the truck is driven over secondary travel roads at speeds up to  $48\,\mathrm{km/h}\,(30\,\mathrm{mph})$ .

### 3.5.4.8.9 SNOWPLOW MARKERS.

Snowplow markers shall be provided for the streetside and the curbside of the snowplow. The markers shall be removable when not in use. The markers shall eliminate guesswork as to the position of the snowplow caused by blind spots.

### 3.5.4.8.10 HYDRAULIC HOSES.

Hydraulic lines to the hydraulic cylinder and the pump shall be provided with quick disconnect hose couplers. Hose caps, pump caps and hydraulic cylinder caps shall be provided if no other protection system is provided. Caps shall be secured with a corrosion-resistant security device to prevent loss. Caps shall prevent entrance of contaminants into the hydraulic system.

### 3.5.4.8.11 SNOWPLOW AUXILIARY LIGHTS.

A set of raised auxiliary dual beam headlights, parking, and turn signal lights shall be provided for use with the snowplow. Parking and turn signal lights shall use a single light bulb. Mounts, adapters and an appropriate wiring harness shall be provided. Quick disconnect plugs and receptacles shall be provided and shall be weatherproof, or shall be located in a weatherproof location. A high beam indicator light shall be

provided and shall be readily visible to the driver when in the driving position.

#### 3.5.4.9 SAND AND SALT SPREADER.

When specified CODE NAS (see 6.2), a sand and salt spreader tailgate shall be furnished, in addition to the standard tailgate specified herein. When specified Code NSP (see 6.2), a skid mounted sand and salt spreader with a material hopper of not less than 3.8 m3 (five cubic yards) capacity shall be furnished in lieu of a tailgate type. The sand and salt material feed auger and spreader shall be hydraulically driven by the snowplow hydraulic system when a snowplow is furnished; by the chassis engine fan belt; by a crankshaft driven hydraulic pump; or by its own auxiliary diesel engine driven pump. Controls shall be located in the cab. The hose and hose connections shall be as specified in 3.5.4.8.10. Fan belt driven and crankshaft driven hydraulic pumps shall be rated for continuous duty.

# **3.5.4.10 DUMP BED COVER**

A dump bed cover with front wind protector and operated from ground level shall be provided. When specified, Code DBC, a dump bed cover shall not be furnished. Dump bed cover shall be polypropylene, knit-mesh material with 70% (nominal) mesh content.

### 3.6 WORKMANSHIP.

- A. Vehicles shall be free from defects which may impair their serviceability or detract from appearance.
- B. All bodies, systems, equipment and interfaces with the chassis shall be done in accordance with the OEM's Body Builders Book. Whenever dissimilar metals are used, they shall be insulated against corrosive action.
- C. All components will be new. Defective components shall not be furnished. Parts, equipment and assemblies which have been repaired or modified to overcome deficiencies shall not be furnished without the approval of the purchaser. Component parts and units shall be manufactured to definite standard dimensions with proper fits, clearances and uniformity. Welded, bolted, and rivet construction utilized shall be in accordance with the highest standards of industry. General appearance of the vehicle shall not show any evidence of poor workmanship.
- D. The following shall be reason for rejection:
- 1. Rough, sharp or unfinished edges, burrs, seams, corners, and joints.
- 2. Non-uniform panels. Edges that are not radiused, beveled, etc.
- Paint runs, sags, orange peel, "fish eyes" etc., and any other imperfection or lack of complete coverage of paints or coatings.

- 4. Body panels or components that are uneven, unsealed, or contain cracks, dents or have voids.
- Misalignment of body fasteners, glass, viewing panels, light housings, other items with large or uneven gaps, spacing etc. such as door, body panels and hinged panels.
- Improperly fabricated and routed wiring or harnesses, and electrical connections.
- Improperly supported or secured hoses, wiring harnesses, mechanical controls etc., including interference with other components.
- 8. Interference of chassis components, body parts, doors etc.
- 9. Leaks of any gas, vacuum, or fluid lines (air conditioning, coolant, oil, oxygen, etc.).
- 10. Noise, panel vibrations etc.
- 11. Inappropriate or incorrect use of hardware, fasteners, components, or methods of construction.
- 12. Incomplete or improper welding, riveting or bolting.
- 13. Lack of uniformity and symmetry where applicable.
- 14. Loose, vibrating abrading body parts, components, subassemblies, hoses, wiring harnesses or trim.
- 15. Improper body design or interface with the chassis that could cause injury during normal use or maintenance, and which fail to provide access to perform routine or mandatory repairs or maintenance on vehicle electrical and mechanical systems. In addition, the improper combination of options which by their combination and installation are inherently incompatible with regard to function or safety.
- 16. Sagging non-form fitting upholstery or padding, holes, tears, discoloration, etc.
- 17. Incomplete or incorrect application of rustproofing.
- 18. Visual deformities and equipment malfunctions.
- 19. Unsealed appurtenances or other body components, gaskets, etc.
- 20. In addition, any deviation from specification requirements or any other item, whether or not stipulated herein, that affects form, fit, function, finish, durablility, reliability, safety, performance or appearance shall be cause for rejection.

# 4. QUALITY ASSURANCE PROVISIONS.

#### 4.1 RESPONSIBILITY FOR INSPECTION.

Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the contractor is responsible for the performance of all inspection requirements (examination and tests) as specified herein. Except as otherwise specified in the contract, the contractor may use his own or any other facilities suitable for the performance of the inspection requirements specified herein, unless disapproved by the Government. The Government reserves the right to perform any of the inspections set forth in the specification where such inspections are deemed necessary to assure supplies and services conform to prescribed requirements.

### 4.1.1 RESPONSIBILITY FOR COMPLIANCE.

All items must meet all requirements of sections 3 and 5. The inspection set forth in this specification shall become a part of the contractor's overall inspection system or quality program. The absence of any inspection requirements in the specification shall not relieve the contractor of the responsibility for ensuring that all products or supplies submitted to the Government for acceptance comply with all requirements of the contract. Sampling inspection, as part of manufacturing operations, is an acceptable practice to ascertain conformance to requirements, however, this does not authorize submission of known defective material, either indicated or actual, nor does it commit the Government to acceptance of defective material.

### 4.2 GOVERNMENT VERIFICATION.

Quality assurance operations performed by the contractor will be subject to Government verification at unscheduled intervals. Verification will consist of observation of the operations to determine that practices, methods, and procedures of the contractor's inspection are being properly applied. Failure of the contractor to promptly correct product deficiencies discovered shall be cause for suspension of acceptance until correction has been made or until conformance of product to specification criteria has been demonstrated.

#### 4.3 FIRST PRODUCTION VEHICLE INSPECTION.

The first vehicle produced under the contract shall be inspected by the contractor at his plant under the direction and in the presence of Government representatives. The purpose of the inspection shall be to determine vehicle conformance to the contract. Acceptance of the first production vehicle shall not constitute a waiver by the Government of its rights under the provisions of the contract.

### 4.3.1 VEHICLE WEIGHT.

The first production vehicle shall be weighed to determine the curb weight and distribution of the curb weight on the front and rear axles. The total imposed loads on the front and rear axles shall be computed by the contractor and verified by the Government, using the curb weight, the operator weight at 80 kg (175 pounds) and the payload required to provide the

specified GVW. Except as specified in 3.2.6.1, the calculated imposed loads on the front and rear axles shall be compared to the suspension, axle and tire load capacity ratings to determine if these components are of adequate capacity to meet contractual requirements.

### 4.3.2 ROAD TEST.

The first production vehicle shall be road tested by the contractor without payload. The road test shall be for not less than 16 km (10 miles) at speeds up to 88 km/h (55 mph).

### 4.3.3 BODY TREATMENT AND PAINTING.

A certification regarding the body cleaning, treating, prime painting and salt spray resistance testing, as required by MIL-STD-1223, shall be made to Government representatives at the first production vehicle inspection.

#### 4.3.4 HEATER CERTIFICATION.

The contractor shall certify that the in cab heater conforms to the capacity requirements of 3.4.17.

# 4.3.5 WOOD TREATMENT CERTIFICATION.

Manufacturer's records shall be available to verify that all wood requiring treatment in accordance with MIL-STD-1223 has been treated.

#### 4.3.6 PRODUCTION SAMPLE.

Upon acceptance of the first production vehicle, it shall remain at the manufacturing facility as a production sample, and shall be the last vehicle shipped on the contract. The contractor shall maintain the vehicle in an as new condition for the duration of the contract.

### 4.3.7 ISO CONTAINER.

When ISO container securement devices are required, the contractor shall make available, during the inspection, an ISO container. The contractor shall demonstrate the alinement and securement of the container on the truck.

#### 4.3.8 AIR TRANSPORTABILITY VERIFICATION.

When air transportability is specified, the vehicle shall be inspected to determine that it conforms to the contractor's air transportability drawings and data as submitted to the Government for transportability approval. As a minimum, the following angles, dimensions and descriptions shall be checked against the Government approved contractor's drawings and data:

- a) Angle of approach
- b) Ramp breakover angle
- c) Angle of departure
- Height, longitudinal location and identification of highest component on truck

- e) Dimensions and locations of any significant projections on truck
- f) Curb weight of each axle
- g) Wheelbase
- h) Front overhang
- i) Rear overhang
- j) Articulation of rear suspension, unloaded, each axle (curb weight)
- k) Rear axle spacing
- 1) Axle rating, front, and comparison to 1 1/4 times (curb weight) load m) Axle rating, rear, and comparison to 1 1/4 times (curb weight) load
- m) Suspension rating, front, and comparison to 1 1/4 times (curb weight) load o) Suspension rating, rear, and comparison to 1 1/4 times (curb weight) load p) If axle stops are to be removed for ramp loading on aircraft, verification that the driveline remains intact when cresting maximum ramp slope

### 4.4 FAILURE.

Failure of the first production vehicle to meet requirements of the contract shall be cause for the Government to refuse acceptance of all vehicles under contract until corrective action has been taken.

#### 4.5 INSPECTION OF PRODUCTION VEHICLES.

The contractor's inspection system shall, as a minimum, assure that each vehicle conforms to the physical and dimensional requirements and is capable of meeting performance requirements specified herein. For each vehicle under contract, the contractor shall make available to the Government, at the point of final acceptance, records acceptable to the Government indicating that the servicing and adjusting required in 3.4.28 have been accomplished. GSA Form 1455, or an approved equivalent form, shall be used.

#### 4.6 PRODUCT CONFORMANCE

The products provided shall meet the salient characteristics of this standard, conform to the producer's own drawings, specifications, standards, and quality assurance practices and be the same product offered for sale in the commercial market. The Government reserves the right to require proof of such conformance.

#### 5. PACKAGING

#### 5.1 VEHICLE PROCESSING.

The vehicle shall be processed for shipment, from the manufacturer's plant to the initial receiving activity, in accordance with the manufacturer's standard commercial practice. When specified, Code XP, vehicle is intended for

export and all separable and pilferable items including, but not limited to jacks, spare tires and wheels, mirrors, tarpaulins, etc., shall be boxed, banded, and secured to the vehicle in a manner to reduce as far as practicable the opportunity for theft. When direct consignee delivery is required, each fuel tank shall be filled with a minimum of 10 gallons of fuel.

### 6. NOTES

### 6.1 INTENDED USE.

The vehicles covered by this specification are intended for general non-tactical use by the Government in transporting personnel or cargo, for use in the performance of the maintenance and construction tasks indicated, or for the mounting of special bodies or equipment. Contracts shall specify (see 6.2) unusual operating conditions, items and exceptions not specified herein.

### 6.2 ORDERING DATA.

Acquisition documents should specify the Federal Standard number and revision and the vehicle item number and option codes from a table in Section 3, and the schedule. The following is a guide to the requirements of Section 3 to assist in ordering.

REF. PARA./	SUMMARY	REF. PARA./ CODE	SUMMARY
3.1.1	Identification of special requirements not contained in the standard.	<b>3.1.1.16</b> STF	Staggered frame, if required
3.1.1(A) CTIS	Central tire inflation system	<b>3.1.1.17</b> ATR	Air transportability, if required.
<b>3.1.1.1</b> CPT	Identification of custom or federal standard 595 color for painting, if required	<b>3.1.1.18</b> LTD	Lifting and tiedown attachments, if required, (or when air transportability is required)
_	Exterior color, selected by manufacturer	3.2.2	Compliance to Collifornia sin mellotica accorde
-	Exterior color selection after contract award, if required	CEC	Compliance to California air pollution regulations, if required
TP	Manufacturer's production multitone paint combination Code TP	3.2.6.1	Specified GAWR, if specified rating is required 14,000 lb. front GAWR Code AS14;
WLP	Wheels painted same as cab.		16,000 lb. front GAWR Code AS14; 16,000 lb. front GAWR Code AS16; 18,000 lb. front GAWR Code AS18; 20,000 lb. front
<b>3.1.1.2</b> MIL	Identification of appropriate military service for marking	3.2.6.2	GAWR Code AS20
-	Concealed military markings, if required	MPR	Snowplow weight provisions, if required
MIL1	Military marking - license plates	3.2.8	
<b>3.1.1.3</b> SRP	Rustproofing, if required	-	GCW required for class F tractor (see 3.2.8. figure II).
3.1.1.5	Wood treatment, MIL-STD- 1223 if required	3.3.1.1	Optional, increased vehicle performance, if required (requires optional engine, see 3.4.1.1)
<b>3.1.1.6</b> RTH	Towing devices, if required on rear in addition to front	<b>3.4.1.1</b> FJP	Operation on grades JP-4. JP-5, and JP-8 fuel, if required
<b>3.1.1.8</b> TTP	Trailer towing package (pintle, etc.), if required (not available with 3.1.1.11 and 3.1.1.11.2)	LNG2	Diesel/LNG Bi-Fuel (350 hp and over)
ATT	Pintle with air operated plunger, if required.	YD6-25	Optional engine Code
3.1.1.9 MTL	Trailer lighting cable, if required	3.4.1.4 ECF	Engine coolant filter.
<b>3.1.1.11.1</b> HTG	Rear fold hydraulic tailgate for type III stake	<b>3.4.1.6</b> EFC	Fan clutch override switch, if required
	ruck, if required (not available with 3.1.1.6 or .1.1.8).	<b>3.4.1.7</b> SC	Silicone rubber hoses, if required
HTGC	Hydraulic tailgate cart-stop	3.4.1.8	
<b>3.1.1.11.2</b> HTGU	Fold-under type hydraulic tailgate, if required	-	Power plant heaters and fuel warmers, if required
<b>3.1.1.11.3</b> HTGR	Rail lift tailgate, if required	EH SEH	Chassis manufacturer's engine block heater Cold Weather Package (includes SEH (a), (b), and(c), if required.

REF. PARA./ CODE	SUMMARY	REF. PARA./ CODE	SUMMARY
SEH (a)	Coolant heater	FTR	Extended, tapered rear frame rails on type II truck tractors, if required
SEH (b)	Engine oil heater	FFE	Front frame extension
SEH (c)	In-line fuel warmer		1 Tolic Hallie Catchsion
SEH (d)	In-tank fuel warmer	3.4.8	0 / 66 1
SEH (E)	In-line fuel warmer (electrical)	SHR	On/off road rear suspension
<b>3.4.1.8.1</b> FFS	Heated fuel and water separator, if required	<b>3.4.8.1</b> SAR	Air rear suspension system, if required . ( Not available on type IV dump)
<b>3.4.1.9</b> FFP	Fuel fired engine preheater, if required	<b>3.4.9</b> LS12	Liftable aux. suspension 12K
3.4.2.2		LS20	Liftable aux. suspension 20K
A14 Alt	ernator capacity, 145 ampere	RA2	2 speed rear axle
		WSB	•
3.4.2.3			Set- back front axle, if required
DRLD	Daytime running lights - delete	3.4.9.2	
3.4.2.7		D3	Traction control, if required. Automatic
VOL	Auxiliary 24-volt system with trailer recep-	D1	Driver controlled, full locking differential
	tacle, if required.	3.4.10	
3.4.3.1		HF	Wide base tires and wheels, if required
ASI	Dry type air cleaner with service indicator, if required	<b>3.4.10.1</b> MS	If off/on highway tread rear tires are required
3.4.3.2		SLP	Low profile tires, if required
-	Fuel capacity, if other than as specified	3.4.10.2	
FTE	Dual 100 gal. tanks for type II	STC	Spare tire carrier, if required
FTC	80 gal. capacity	VMS	Spare tire carrier vertical mount, if required
FTD	100 gal capacity		Spare the carrier vertical mount, it required
3.4.4		<b>3.4.10.3</b> STA	Spare tire assembly for front axle, if required
EPY	Engine exhaust pyrometer, if required	STB	Spare tire assembly for rear axle, if required
VES	Vertical exhaust system, if required.		Spare the assembly for fear axie, if fequired
<b>3.4.4.1</b> SKS	Spark arrester, if required	3.4.11.2	Straight in lieu of precoiled air brake hoses, if required
3.4.5.3		3.4.11.3	
	r T75 Automatic transmission, if required	TBT	Brake controls for use from a towing vehicle, if required
<b>3.4.5.3.1</b> TSA	Transmission, semi-automatic	3.4.11.4	
3.4.5.4		-	Increased braking capability, if required
PTO	Power operated PTO engagement, if required.	EDR	Driveshaft retarder
3.4.7		ECB	Compression brake
FHD	Heavy duty frame or frame reinforcement, if required	EXB	Exhaust brake
		T1	Integral retarder, ( auto-trans )

REF. PARA./ CODE	SUMMARY	REF. PARA./ CODE	SUMMARY
3.4.12		3.4.27	
CSN	Short nose cab, if required	MHW	Front mounted winch, if required
CLN	Long nose cab, if required	3.4.28.1	
CMN	Medium nose cab, if required.	H4	Cooling system protection down to -47½C
COE	Tilt cab, if required		(-63½F), if required.
3.4.12.1		3.4.29	
DSS	Air ride driver's seat, if required	FEX	Emergency equipment, if required
DSS2	Air ride passenger seat, if required (includes DSS)	<b>3.4.30</b> FPH	Placard holders
3.4.12.2		3.4.31	
CC	Crew cab, if required	<u>LSD</u>	Synthetic Lubrication - Differential
3.4.12.4		<u>LST</u>	Synthetic Lubrication - Manual Trans.
SLP1	Sleeper cab, (36 inch) if required	3.4.32	
SLP2	Sleeper cab, (extended) if required	<u>3.4.32</u> BTC	Tool Box, if required.
3.4.14			
WN	Intermittent windshield wipers, if required	CHASSIS:	
3.4.16.1		<b>3.5.1</b> CA1-8	Dimensional requirements for type I chassis
TJ	Spare tire changing tools, if required	CA1-0	Load area and body mounting requirements
3.4.19		-	for type I chassis
GTT	Transmission temperature gage, if required		
SK	Metric odometer, if required	TRUCK TRACTORS:	
GRT	Rear axle temperature gages, if required		ACTORS.
AAG	Air application gage, if required	<b>3.5.2</b> OSW	Truck tractor full oscillating fifth wheel, if
3.4.20		OSW	required (not available with 3.5.2.9 or
RM3	Remote control curbside rearview mirror, if		3.5.2.10) Available to Military Agencies, only.
DM4	required (includes RM4)	3.5.2.7	
RM4	Heated rearview mirrors, if required	ARW	Truck tractor sliding fifth wheel (air release),
3.4.22			if required (not available with Code OSW)
EHM	Engine hour meter, if required	ARW1	HD sliding fifth wheel (not available with
3.4.23			Code OSW)
BUA	Back-up alarm, if required	3.5.2.8	
3.4.24		TWD	Truck tractor wind deflector, if required
RACS	Cassette player (AM/FM radio is standard), if required	-	Semitrailer van height for truck tractor wind deflector, if not as specified
3.4.25		AERO	Aerodynamic package, if required
DA	Delete air conditioning.	3.5.2.9	
3.4.26		-	Truck tractor hydraulic lift fifth wheel, if
-	Exhibit or display truck tractor package, if required		required (not available with 3.5.2.7).

REF. PARA./	CLIMMA DV	REF. PARA./	CLIMMADY
CODE	SUMMARY	CODE	SUMMARY
3.5.2.10		3.5.3.8	
-	Truck tractor air lift fifth wheel, if required (not	TSW	Load securing straps and storable winch
	available with 3.5.2.7).	<u> </u>	binders, if required.
3.5.2.11			
GNT	Truck tractor for use with folding gooseneck	DUMP ST	AKE TRUCKS:
	semitrailers, if required	3.5.3.5	
3.5.2.12	_	BDS	Dump stake and platform body, if required.
-	Truck tractor for use with bottom dump semi-trailers, if required	-	Dump stake hoist capacity, if not as specified.
3.5.2.12.3		DUMP TR	UCKS:
AUXL	Auxiliary lights for CPR and CPR1	3.5.4.1	
CPR	Cab protection rack, if required	B15	Dump body min 15 cu YD.
CPR1	Cab protection rack, w/ chain locks and tray, if	DHD	Heavy duty dump body, if required.
	required.		
3.5.2.13		3.5.4.2	Down touch och material dimension if
-	Truck tractor increased swing radius for addi-	-	Dump truck cab protector dimension, if different.
	tional equipment, if required	_	Dump truck cab protector stowed in dump
-	Truck tractor GVW weight distribution adjusted for additional load space behind cab.		body, if required.
		3.5.4.3	
STAKE TR	RUCKS:	ART	Air operated dump body tailgate, if required.
3.5.3		3.5.4.4.2	
B16-22	Optional stake body sizes.	<u>UN</u>	Nested understructure, if required.
		3.5.4.5	
_	Stake truck overall platform length and cab-to-	-	Dump truck hoist class, if not as specified.
	trunnion dimensions, if other than as specified	BSU	Dump truck hoist scissors or underbody, if
BSR	Stake truck swing center side racks, if required		required.
3.5.3.2		3.5.4.8	
BDF3	Apitong wood floor, if required.	MPS	Reversible snowplow, if required.
BDF2	Steel diamond tread floor, if required.	MPN	One way snowplow, if required.
BSF2	Smooth steel plate floor, if required.	3.5.4.8.4	
		MPP	Snowplow power angle moldboard, if required.
<b>3.5.3.3</b> BBS	Front hullshood steel w/serrouned opening if		
DDS	Front bulkhead steel w/screened opening, if required.	<b>3.5.4.9</b> NAS	Dump truck sand and salt spreader tailgate, if
DBEM	Delete side and end racks, if required.	INAS	required.
	Todanou.	NSP	Dump truck skid mounted sand and salt
<b>3.5.3.6</b> BTB	Tarnaulin howe and tiedowns if required		spreader, if required.
	Tarpaulin, bows and tiedowns, if required.	3.5.4.10	
3.5.3.7		DBC	Delete dump bed cover, if required.
BTB2	Tarpaulin, bows, seat racks and container lock provisions.	<u>-</u>	<del></del>

REF. PARA./

CODE SUMMARY

#### **VAN TRUCKS:**

3.5.7.1.1

FRP Van body FRP/plywood side and end panels, if

required.

3.5.7.1.3

BWD Van body wind deflector fairing, if required.

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

5.1

XP Export packaging, if required

6.6

PSM Parts list(s) and shop repair manuals, if required.

#### 6.3 PERFORMANCE PREDICTION.

SAE Truck Ability Prediction Procedure computations and computations for low speed and maximum geared speed will be required by the contract. The SAE Work Sheet Item 1 should include vehicle model number, engine model number, and vehicle type and class. Unless other conditions are cited in the contract, computations should be made for normal atmospheric pressure, normal ambient air temperature, and still dry air. The factors to be used in predicting truck ability (see 3.3.1.1) are established as follows for the corresponding SAE Truck Ability Prediction Tables:

**Table 1 Tire Factor**. This factor must relate to the size of tires furnished by the contractor in accordance with this specification.

**Table 2 Altitude Factor**. 1.00

**Table 3 Rolling Factor**. 1.613

**Table 4 Area Factor**. For truck tractor, us factor 0.225; for all other trucks, use factor 0.173

**Table 5 Velocity Factor**. 250.0.

**Table 6 Altitude Factor**. 1.00.

**Table 7 Chassis Friction Horsepower**. Use applicable power unit GVW (to nearest higher 454 kg (1,000 pounds) and the engine rpm (to nearest 100 revolutions) which is required for 80 kn/h (50) mph) geared speed. For GVW and engine speed beyond the range of this table, factors shall be extrapolated.

**Table 8 Grade Factor**. 0.75

**Table 8A** Correction Factor. Not required.

Table 9 Road Factor. 0.0

### 6.4 SUBJECT TERM (KEY WORD) LISTING.

Chassis, truck 6x4

Non-tactical truck 6x6 Non-tactical vehicle (NTV)

Truck, commercial

Truck, dump

Truck, stake

Truck tractor

# **6.5 WARRANTY**

#### 6.5.1 WARRANTY COVERAGE.

The contractor shall provide the chassis manufacturer's commercial warranty and the commercial furnished equipment warranties against parts failure or malfunction due to design, construction or installation errors, defective workmanship, and missing or incorrect parts (6.5.4 exceptions) for a minimum period of 12 months, and 15 months for vehicles outside the 50 states of the United States and District of Columbia from date of acceptance 1/, or 161,000 km (100,000 miles) of

operation, exclusive of any authorized accumulated driveaway mileage, whichever occurs first. If the contractor receives from any supplier or subcontractor additional warranty on the whole or any component of the vehicle, in the form of time or mileage, including any pro rata arrangements, or the contractor generally extends to his commercial customers a greater or extended warranty coverage, the Government shall receive corresponding warranty benefits.

The warranty begins when the Government accepts the vehicle from the contractor FOB point of origin/destination.

### 6.5.2 DOMESTIC USE.

When vehicles are used within the fifty states of the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, the warranty shall include the furnishing without cost to the Government (FOB contractor's nearest dealer or branch to vehicle's location or station) of new parts and assemblies to replace any that failed or malfunctioned within the warranty period. In addition, when the Government elects to have the work performed at the contractor's plant, branch, dealership, or with the contractor's approval (i) to correct the supplies itself; or (ii) to have them corrected by a commercial garage facility; the cost of the labor involved in the replacement of the failed or malfunctioned parts or assemblies shall be borne by the contractor.

#### 6.5.3 FOREIGN USE.

When vehicles are used outside the fifty States of the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, the warranty shall include the furnishing of new parts or assemblies to replace any returned to the contractor by the Government which failed or malfunctioned within the warranty period. The replacement parts or assemblies shall be delivered by the contractor to the port of embarkation in the United States designated by the Government. The contractor will not be required to bear the cost of the labor involved in correcting defects in vehicles operated in foreign countries.

#### 6.5.4 WARRANTY EXCEPTIONS.

Unless within the additional coverage under 6.5.1. the following items are considered normal maintenance and repair for which the contractor need not assume liability for reimbursing the Government regardless of the vehicle age or mileage.

- (a) Abuse, negligence, or unapproved alteration of original parts.
- (b) Damage from accidents.
- (c) Brake and standard clutch adjustments.
- (d) General tightening, headlamp adjustments.
- (e) Wheel alinement or tire balancing.
- (f) Tires and batteries (if warranted by their manufacturers).
- (g) Miscellaneous expenses such as fuel, towing, telephone, travel, lodging, or loss of personal property.

# 6.6 OPERATORS, SERVICING AND PARTS MANUALS.

The successful bidder shall furnish at least one operator's and maintenance handbook, including a handbook(s) for any furnished special equipment. An identification sticker, label, or plate shall be furnished on the vehicle; that will list the contractor name, point of contact, and phone number of contact. This point of contact will be the source of information for parts, part numbers, service, warranty, and answers to operating questions for the vehicle; including any furnished bodies and/or special equipment. The sticker, label, or plate shall be positioned so that the operator may locate and read it easily. When specified, CODE PSM (see 6.2), parts list or book and shop repair manual(s) for the vehicle and equipment furnished shall be provided.

# 6.7 STATEMENT OF ORIGIN OR BILL OF SALE.

A manufacturer's statement of origin or bill of sale showing the applicable purchase order number is required for each vehicle procured under this specification. Unless otherwise specified, such documents shall be forwarded to the consignee mailing address.

### .MILITARY INTEREST:

ARMY - AT

NAVY - YD, MC

**AIR FORCE - 84, 99** 

**ENGINEERS** 

DIA

**DLA** 

### **CIVIL AGENCY COORDINATING ACTIVITIES:**

**AGRICULTURE** 

**AAFES** 

COMMERCE

D.C. GOVT/

**EPA** 

**ENERGY** 

GSA

INTERIOR

**JUSTICE** 

PCC

POSTAL SERVICE

STATE

TRANSPORTATION

**TREASURY** 

**TVA** 

**VETERANS** 

Preparing Activity:

GSA-FSS-FFAE